

Rating: Moody's: "Aa1"
Standard & Poor's: "AAA"
See "RATINGS" herein.

NEW ISSUE BOOK-ENTRY FORM ONLY

In the opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and the accuracy of certain representations, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); and (ii) interest on and any profit made on the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Bonds is exempt from certain taxes levied by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. The School District has not designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Interest on the Bonds may be subject to certain federal income taxes imposed on certain corporations, and certain taxpayers may have certain other adverse federal income tax consequences as a result of owning the Bonds. For a more complete discussion of the tax aspects, see "TAX MATTERS."

OFFICIAL STATEMENT



\$6,720,000

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Refunding Bonds, Series 2017
(General Obligation - Unlimited Tax)
Voted November 7, 2000

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: December 1, as shown on the inside cover

The Bonds are voted general obligation debt of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District"), and the full faith, credit and revenue of the School District are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. (See "SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT.") Terms used herein with initial capitalization where the rules of grammar would not otherwise so require and not defined have the meanings given to them under "DEFINITIONS."

Interest on the Bonds will be payable at the respective rates shown on the inside cover herein on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning December 1, 2017 to the Bondholders of record as of the record dates described in the Bond Resolution (as defined herein).

Principal of the Bonds will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio, as registrar, paying agent and transfer agent for the Bonds (the "Bond Registrar").

The Bonds will be issuable as fully registered bonds without coupons in the denominations set forth herein. The Bonds will be issuable under a book-entry only method and registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee. There will be no physical delivery of the Bonds to the ultimate purchasers. Fifth Third Securities, Inc., Columbus, Ohio (the "Underwriter"), has satisfied the requirements of DTC for the Bonds to be eligible for its book-entry services. (See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.")

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to stated maturity.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale and to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice.

Certain legal matters relating to the issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, Columbus, Ohio. (See "LEGAL MATTERS" and "TAX MATTERS.") H.J. Umbaugh & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, LLP, Columbus, Ohio, has acted as Municipal Advisor to the School District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. (See "MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.")

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not a summary of the provisions of the Bonds. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

This Official Statement has been prepared by the School District in connection with the original offering for sale by it of the Bonds. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in definitive form will be made through DTC on or about April 27, 2017. The date of this Official Statement is March 30, 2017, and the information herein speaks only as of that date.



\$6,720,000
DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Refunding Bonds, Series 2017
(General Obligation - Unlimited Tax)

Year	Principal Maturing	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP [†]
2018	\$2,240,000	2.00%	101.561%	26371G SX9
2018	2,180,000	4.00	104.716	26371G SZ4
2019	1,125,000	2.00	102.062	26371G SY7
2019	1,175,000	4.00	107.157	26371G TA8

[†] Copyright © 2017 CUSIP Global Services. The School District is not responsible for the use of the CUSIP numbers referenced herein nor is any representation made by the School District as to their correctness; such CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of the Official Statement.

\$6,720,000
DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Refunding Bonds, Series 2017
(General Obligation - Unlimited Tax)

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Lynn May
President

Scott Melody
Vice President

Stu Harris
Member

Chris Valentine
Member

Rick Weininger
Member

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Todd F. Hoadley, Ph.D.
Superintendent

Brian Kern
Treasurer

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Fifth Third Securities, Inc.
Underwriter

Bricker & Eckler LLP
Bond Counsel

H.J. Umbaugh & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, LLP
Municipal Advisor

The Huntington National Bank
Paying Agent/Bond Registrar/Escrow Trustee

Causey Demgen & Moore P.C.
Escrow Verification Agent

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Bonds") of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District"), identified on the Cover. No person has been authorized by the School District to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the School District. Statements contained in this Official Statement that involve estimates, forecasts, or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the School District and other sources that are believed to be reliable for purposes of this Official Statement. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion that are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the School District since the date hereof. In accordance with Section (f)(3) of the Rule, the School District may provide additional or updated financial information and/or operating data about the School District in a document or documents filed on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website, and any such documents are hereby included by specific reference through the date that the Bonds are delivered to DTC.

Certain information located at websites referred to herein has been prepared by the respective entities responsible for maintaining such websites. The School District takes no responsibility for the continued accuracy of any internet address or the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of any information posted at any such address. In the absence of an express statement to the contrary, none of such information is incorporated herein by reference.

CUSIP data on the Cover has been provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association ("ABA") by S&P Global Market Intelligence, a division of S&P Global Inc. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the ABA. The CUSIP data is being provided solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds and only at the time of issuance of the Bonds. The School District, Bond Counsel, and the Underwriter are not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers and make no representation with respect to such data or undertake any responsibility for its accuracy now or at any time in the future. CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of subsequent actions and events.

Certain information in this Official Statement is attributed to the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council ("OMAC"). OMAC compiles information from official and other sources. OMAC believes the information it compiles is accurate and reliable, but OMAC does not independently confirm or verify the information and does not guarantee its accuracy. OMAC has not reviewed this Official Statement to confirm that the information attributed to it is information provided by OMAC or for any other purpose.

The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

UPON ISSUANCE, THE BONDS WILL NOT BE REGISTERED BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR THE SECURITIES LAW OF ANY STATE, AND WILL NOT BE LISTED ON ANY STOCK OR OTHER SECURITIES EXCHANGE. THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, NOR HAS ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, MUNICIPAL OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY OR AGENCY, EXCEPT THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR APPROVED THE BONDS FOR SALE. **THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY, AND THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY SALE OF THE BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.**

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS, DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE STATED ON THE COVER AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

General

The Bonds, like all obligations of state and local governments, are subject to changes in value due to changes in the condition of the market for tax-exempt obligations or changes in the financial position of the School District.

It is possible under certain market conditions, or if the financial condition of the School District should change, that the market price of the Bonds could be adversely affected. With regard to the risk involved in a downward revision or withdrawal of one or more of the ratings on the Bonds shown on the Cover, see "RATINGS."

With regard to the risk involved in a loss of the exclusion from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest payable on the Bonds, see "TAX MATTERS."

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors prior to any purchase of the Bonds as to the impact of the Code upon their acquisition, holding or disposition of the Bonds.

Investment Suitability of Tax-Exempt Bonds

A primary test of the suitability of a tax-exempt obligation for an individual investor is a comparison of the yield the investor would have to earn on a taxable obligation to equal a tax-exempt yield in his or her income tax bracket. Individuals should consult with brokers or qualified financial or tax advisors to determine the taxable equivalent yield they could expect given their particular tax circumstances.

BOND ISSUE SUMMARY

The information contained in this Bond Issue Summary is qualified in its entirety by the entire Official Statement, which should be reviewed in its entirety by potential investors.

Issuer:	Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Issue:	\$6,720,000 Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Bonds")
Dated Date:	Date of Delivery
Interest Payment Dates:	Interest on the Bonds will be paid each June 1 and December 1, beginning December 1, 2017
Principal Payment Dates:	December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2019, inclusive
Redemption:	The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to stated maturity.
Purpose:	The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of currently refunding a portion of the School District's \$23,634,956.95 Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, dated March 28, 2007. See "THE BONDS – Authorization and Purpose" herein.
Security:	The Bonds will be voted general obligations of the School District and will contain a pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. (See "SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT.")
Credit Rating:	The School District has received a rating of "Aa1" from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and a rating of "AAA" from S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"), a division of S&P Global Inc. (See "RATINGS" herein.)
Tax Matters:	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) assuming compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); and (ii) interest on the Bonds is exempt from certain taxes imposed by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. (See "TAX MATTERS.")
Bank Qualification:	The School District has <u>not</u> designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.
Legal Opinion:	Bricker & Eckler LLP, Columbus, Ohio
Underwriter:	Fifth Third Securities, Inc., Columbus, Ohio
Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Trustee:	The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio
Escrow Verification Agent:	Causey Demgen & Moore P.C., Denver, Colorado

**Book-Entry Only
System:**

The Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds in book-entry form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Owners of book-entry interests will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. DTC or its nominee will receive all payments with respect to the Bonds from the Bond Registrar. DTC is required by its rules and procedures to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to owners of the book-entry interests.

**Delivery and
Payment:**

It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in definitive form will be made through DTC on or about April 27, 2017. The Bonds will be released to the Underwriter against payment in federal funds.

**School District
Official:**

Questions concerning the Official Statement should be directed to Brian Kern, Treasurer, Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017. Telephone: (614) 760-4310.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT	ii
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	iii
General.....	iii
Investment Suitability of Tax-Exempt Bonds.....	iii
BOND ISSUE SUMMARY	iv
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	vi
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	1
DEFINITIONS.....	2
THE BONDS	4
Authorization and Purpose.....	4
Concurrent Issuance of the Series 2017 Notes.....	4
Form and Terms.....	4
Redemption Provisions	5
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	5
SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL	
OBLIGATION DEBT	6
Security for the Bonds	6
School District Bankruptcy.....	6
RATINGS	7
UNDERWRITING	7
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.....	8
LITIGATION.....	8
Litigation Generally	8
School Funding Litigation	8
LEGAL MATTERS.....	9
TAX MATTERS.....	9
General.....	9
Amortizable Bond Premium	10
VERIFICATION OF ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS	11
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....	11
Revision of Book-Entry Only System - Replacement Bonds	13
TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS	14
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	14
CONCLUDING STATEMENT	16
 APPENDIX A – THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	 A-1
GENERAL INFORMATION	A-1
Introduction.....	A-1
Map of Geographic Area	A-3
School District Boundaries	A-4
Win-Win Agreement.....	A-5
School District Officials	A-6
School District Employees.....	A-6
Pension Obligations	A-7
School District Facilities.....	A-8
Enrollment	A-9
Community School	A-9
Scholarship.....	A-9
STEM School.....	A-9
Open Enrollment.....	A-9

Advanced Standing Programs	A-10
Educational Program.....	A-10
State Performance Standards	A-11
Comparative Position of the School District.....	A-11
ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT	A-12
Economic Development.....	A-12
Labor Force Statistics	A-14
Largest Employers	A-15
SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE.....	A-16
Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation	A-16
Tax Abatements and Economic Development Incentives	A-17
Assessed Valuation.....	A-19
Largest Taxpayers.....	A-20
History of Voted Taxes.....	A-21
Property Tax Rates and Collections.....	A-22
Property Tax Rate Calculations	A-23
Ad Valorem Tax Levies.....	A-24
Repeal of Property Tax Levies	A-24
Total Property Tax Burden	A-25
State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues	A-25
OTHER SOURCES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDING	A-27
School Foundation Program	A-27
State Classroom Facilities Assistance.....	A-27
School District Income Tax	A-29
SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS	A-29
Statutory Debt Limitations Generally.....	A-29
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	A-31
School District Debt Currently Outstanding.....	A-32
Debt Service Requirements.....	A-33
Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness.....	A-34
Debt Capacity Analysis.....	A-35
Lease Obligations.....	A-36
Future Financings	A-36
FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT	A-36
Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedures.....	A-36
Financial Reports and Audits.....	A-37
Five-Year Projection.....	A-38
Fiscal Oversight System	A-38
General Fund Operations	A-38
General Fund Set-Aside.....	A-39
Investment of Funds.....	A-39
School District Insurance.....	A-40
APPENDIX B – Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.....	B-1
APPENDIX C – Five-Year Projection of Operational Revenues and Expenditures	C-1
APPENDIX D – Form of Approving Legal Opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP.....	D-1
APPENDIX E – Form of Closing Certificate	E-1
APPENDIX F – Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate.....	F-1

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

\$6,720,000
DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Refunding Bonds, Series 2017
(General Obligation - Unlimited Tax)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement has been prepared by the Board of Education (the "Board") of the School District in connection with the original issuance and sale by the School District of the Bonds identified on the Cover hereof.

All financial and other information presented herein has been provided by the School District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the School District. No representation is made that past experience, as might be shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

Certain statements contained in this Official Statement, including, without limitation, statements containing the words "believes," "anticipates," "expects" and words of similar import, involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the School District to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such statements. Such factors include, among others, general economic conditions, demographic changes, and existing government regulations and changes in, or the failure to comply with, government regulations. Certain of these factors are discussed in more detail elsewhere in this Official Statement. Given these uncertainties, readers of this Official Statement and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no subject discussed should be considered less important than any other subject by reason of its location in the text. Reference should be made to laws, reports or documents referred to for more complete information regarding their contents.

References herein to provisions of Ohio law, whether codified in the Ohio Revised Code or uncodified, the Ohio Constitution, or federal law, are references to such provisions as they presently exist. Provisions of Ohio law and the Ohio Constitution and federal law may in the future, and from time to time, be amended, repealed or supplemented.

Additional information relating to the financial condition of the School District may be obtained by contacting the Treasurer, Brian Kern, Treasurer, Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017, telephone (614) 760-4310, and from the Ohio Department of Education's website: www.ode.state.oh.us. The School District makes no representation as to the accuracy of the information appearing at such website.

DEFINITIONS

The following capitalized terms, as used in this Official Statement and the Appendices attached hereto, have the following meanings unless otherwise indicated:

"Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the School District referred to in this Official Statement and any appendix hereto, which Annual Reports are intended to satisfy the annual financial information requirements of the Rule and Section (b)(5)(i)(A) therein.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11 of the United States Code.

"Board" means the Board of Education of the School District.

"Bond Counsel" means Bricker & Eckler LLP, Columbus, Ohio.

"Bond Registrar" means The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio.

"Bonds" means the School District's \$6,720,000 Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (General Obligation – Unlimited Tax), dated April 27, 2017.

"City" means the City of Dublin, Ohio.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"County" means Franklin County, Ohio, the dominant county of the School District, as defined by the Revised Code.

"County Auditor" means the County Auditor of the County.

"County Treasurer" means the County Treasurer of the County.

"Cover" means the cover page and the inside cover of this Official Statement.

"Department" means the State Department of Education.

"MSA" means the Columbus Metropolitan Statistical Area, as defined by the United States Office of Management and Budget.

"Municipal Advisor" means H.J. Umbaugh & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, LLP, Columbus, Ohio.

"OMAC" means the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council.

"Refunded Bonds" means \$6,830,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2007 Bonds, including the serial bonds maturing December 1, 2018 and December 1, 2019.

"Revised Code" means the Ohio Revised Code, as amended.

"School District" means the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio.

"Series 2007 Bonds" means the School District's \$23,634,956.95 Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, dated March 28, 2007, issued for the purpose of advance refunding portions of the School District's \$20,000,000.00 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, dated September 1, 2001, and \$19,999,994.20 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, dated August 1, 2002, of which \$11,490,000.00 in aggregate principal amount remains outstanding prior to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

"State" or **"Ohio"** means the State of Ohio.

"State Auditor" means the Auditor of the State.

"State Superintendent" means the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

"Tax Commissioner" means the Tax Commissioner of the State.

"Treasurer" means the Treasurer of the School District.

"Underwriter" means Fifth Third Securities, Inc., Columbus, Ohio.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

THE BONDS

Authorization and Purpose

The Bonds are authorized by a resolution of the Board passed on February 27, 2017 (the "Bond Resolution"). The electors of the School District approved the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$67,900,000 at the election held on November 7, 2000 and the Bonds are issued pursuant to such voted authority.

The Bonds are unlimited tax general obligation tax-exempt bonds and are being issued for the purpose of currently refunding the Refunded Bonds, which were issued for the purpose of advance refunding portions of the School District's \$20,000,000.00 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2001, dated September 1, 2001, and \$19,999,994.20 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2002, dated August 1, 2002 (pursuant to voted authority from November 7, 2000).

The Bonds are issued in conformity with Revised Code Chapter 133, and are, therefore, lawful investments for banks, savings and loan associations, credit union share guaranty corporations, trust companies, trustees, fiduciaries, insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life, trustees or other officers having charge of sinking and bond retirement or other funds of the State, subdivisions and taxing districts, the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund of the State, the Administrator of Workers' Compensation, the State teachers, public employees, and school employees retirement systems, and the police and firemen's disability and pension fund, and are eligible as security for the repayment of the deposit of public moneys.

A portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, along with a cash contribution from the School District in the amount of \$4,918,525.00 will be deposited in an escrow fund (the "Escrow Fund") within the School District's bond retirement fund and will be used to currently refund the Refunded Bonds and the December 1, 2017 maturity of the Series 2007 Bonds. The Escrow Fund will be held by The Huntington National Bank, as escrow trustee (the "Escrow Trustee"). Monies in the Escrow Fund will be invested in direct obligations of the United States of America and applied, by the Escrow Trustee, to pay debt service on the Refunded Bonds and to redeem the Refunded Bonds on their earliest optional redemption date.

Under Ohio law, the final maturity of the Bonds cannot be later than the final maturity of the Refunded Bonds (December 1, 2019).

Concurrent Issuance of the Series 2017 Notes

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, the School District has issued its \$4,500,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Notes, Series 2017, dated April 27, 2017 (the "Series 2017 Notes") for the purpose of refunding its \$4,500,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Notes, Series 2016, dated May 3, 2016, which mature on May 2, 2017. The Bonds were sold on the same date as the Series 2017 Notes and thus treated as the same issue under the Code.

Form and Terms

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and the Bonds (as shown on the Cover) will bear interest from their dated date until maturity, at the rates per annum as set forth on the Cover, payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2017 and will mature on December 1 in the years as indicated on the Cover. The Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any

integral multiple thereof, provided that, so long as the Bonds shall be in book-entry form and held by a depository, each Bond will be of a single maturity, and will be numbered as determined by the Treasurer.

Principal of the Bonds (as shown on the Cover) will be payable at maturity, in lawful money of the United States of America, at the designated corporate trust office of The Huntington National Bank, who has been designated by the Board as bond registrar, paying agent, and transfer agent for the Bonds (the "Bond Registrar"). Interest on the Bonds will be payable to the person whose name appears as the registered holder thereof on the registration records maintained by the Bond Registrar, on the respective Record Date (15th day next preceding an interest payment date) by check mailed to such registered holder at the address of such registered holder as it appears on the registration records. No deduction shall be made for exchange, collection, or service charges.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to the stated maturity.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Bonds (along with a cash contribution of the School District) will be applied as follows:

Sources	
Par Value of the Bonds	\$6,720,000.00
Original Issue Premium	245,067.45
Cash Contribution from the School District	<u>4,918,525.00</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$11,883,592.45</u>
Uses	
Deposit of bond proceeds to Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Bonds	\$6,821,331.80
Deposit of cash contribution from the School District to Escrow Fund to refund the December 1, 2017 maturity of the Series 2007 Bonds	4,918,525.00
Costs of Issuance*	141,033.60
Deposit to Bond Retirement Fund	<u>2,702.05</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$11,883,592.45</u>

* Includes Underwriter's compensation, rating fees, Municipal Advisor fees, Bond Registrar and Escrow Trustee fees, Verification Agent fees, printing and distribution costs, legal fees, and miscellaneous expenses.

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

Security for the Bonds

The Bonds are voted general obligation debt of the School District, payable from the sources described herein, subject to Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code and other laws affecting creditors' rights. The basic security for payment of the Bonds is the requirement that the School District levy ad valorem property taxes outside the ten-mill limitation (which limitation is further described in APPENDIX A under "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS"), which taxes are unlimited as to rate and amount, to the extent necessary to pay the anticipated debt service on the Bonds as the same becomes due, and to the extent that such debt service on the Bonds is not paid from other sources.

Such taxes can be expended only for the purpose of paying the anticipated debt service on the Bonds (together with costs of issuing the Bonds) and since such taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount, the rate of millage actually levied in each year while the Bonds are outstanding will be such as is determined to be necessary by the County Auditor to produce the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds due in that year, giving due consideration to the School District's assessed valuation and previous tax collection experience.

The Bonds are also secured by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District. This pledge includes all of the funds of the School District, except those prohibited from use by the Ohio Constitution, State or federal law, or specifically limited to another use. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally" in APPENDIX A.)

In addition to the right of individual bondholders to sue upon their particular Bonds, State law authorizes the holders of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Bonds to bring mandamus or other actions to enforce all contractual or other rights of the bondholders, including the right to require the School District to levy, collect and apply the taxes to pay debt service on the Bonds, and in the case of any default in payment of debt service on the Bonds, to bring an action to require the School District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the bondholders or to enjoin any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of bondholder rights.

School District Bankruptcy

An Ohio school district may file for bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code if it meets certain prerequisites under both federal and State law. Section 109(c) of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for a State political subdivision to file for bankruptcy protection. In addition to requiring the school district to be insolvent¹, the school district must be specifically authorized, in its capacity as a school district or by name, to be a debtor under such chapter by State law, or by a governmental officer or organization empowered by State law to authorize such entity to be a debtor under such chapter.² With regard to State law, Revised Code Section 133.36 requires that a political subdivision which desires to file bankruptcy seek and obtain permission of the Tax Commissioner. Moreover, Revised Code Section 3313.483(E)(5) provides that a school district may not file for bankruptcy if it owes money to the State.

¹ 11 U.S.C. Section 101(32)(C) requires that in order to be "insolvent" a school district must not be paying its debts as they come due.

² See 11 U.S.C. Section 109(c)(2).

The foregoing federal and State laws also permit an Ohio county to initiate Chapter 9 proceedings which, because a county collects certain revenues on behalf of a school district (particularly ad valorem property taxes), may adversely affect the financial condition of such school district.

RATINGS

As noted on the Cover, the School District has received a rating of "Aa1" and "AAA" on the Bonds from Moody's and S&P, respectively. No application for a rating has been made to any other rating agency.

The ratings reflect only the views of such rating agency. Any explanation of the significance of the rating may only be obtained from such rating agency at Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center, New York, New York 10007, telephone (212) 553-0300; website: www.moodys.com; and S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, telephone (212) 438-2000; website: www.standardandpoors.com, respectively.

The School District furnished to the rating agencies certain information and materials, some of which may not have been included in this Official Statement, relating to the Bonds and the School District. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such information and materials, as well as investigation, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. Such ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold the Bonds.

There can be no assurance that a rating, when assigned, will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in the rating agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. In addition, the School District currently expects to provide to the rating agencies (but assumes no obligation to furnish to the Underwriter or the holders of the Bonds) further information and materials that it or they may request. However, the School District does not, however, obligate itself hereby to furnish such information and materials to the rating agencies, and the School District may issue unrated bonds and notes from time to time. Failure by the School District to furnish such information and materials, or the issuance of unrated bonds or notes, may result in the suspension or withdrawal of a rating agency's rating on the Bonds. Any lowering, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

Fifth Third Securities, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement with the School District dated March 30, 2017 (the "Purchase Agreement"), to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Bonds at a purchase price of \$6,931,583.85 (the "Purchase Price"), which is equal to the par amount of the Bonds (\$6,720,000), plus original issue premium (\$245,067.45), less Underwriter's discount (\$33,483.60).

The Underwriter is purchasing the Bonds as originally issued for the purpose of resale. The Underwriter reserves the right to join with dealers and other underwriters in offering the Bonds to the public. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealer banks and dealers depositing the Bonds into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter), and others at prices lower than the public offering prices noted on the Cover. The initial offering prices of the Bonds may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has agreed to retain \$107,550.00 from the Purchase Price to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the School District, including Municipal Advisor fees, rating fees, printing and distribution costs, legal fees, Bond Registrar and Escrow Trustee fees, Verification Agent fees and other miscellaneous expenses.

The obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to the various conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement. The Underwriter is obligated to purchase all of the Bonds if any of the Bonds are purchased.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The School District has retained H.J. Umbaugh & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, LLP, as municipal advisor (the "Municipal Advisor") to provide financial advice in connection with the School District's issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The Municipal Advisor is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

LITIGATION

Litigation Generally

To the knowledge of the appropriate officials of the School District, no litigation or administrative action or proceeding is pending or threatened restraining or enjoining, or seeking to restrain or enjoin, the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or the levy and collection of taxes to pay the debt service on the Bonds, or contesting or questioning the proceedings and authority under which the Bonds are to be authorized and are to be issued, sold, executed or delivered, or the validity of the Bonds. A no-litigation certificate to such effect will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter.

In common with other political subdivisions, the School District from time to time receives notices of claims for money damages. In the opinion of School Board officials, any such claims outstanding, regardless of their merit, are not in excess of the School District's insurance coverage.

The School District is party to various legal proceedings seeking damages or injunctive relief and generally incidental to its operations. These proceedings are unrelated to the Bonds or the security therefor. The ultimate disposition of such proceedings is not presently determinable, but will not, in the opinion of School Board officials, have a material adverse effect on the Bonds or the security therefor.

School Funding Litigation

In 1997, the Ohio Supreme Court determined in the case of DeRolph v. State of Ohio that Ohio's elementary and secondary public school financing system violated the Ohio Constitution. Included in the DeRolph decision was a ruling that property taxes may be used as a part of a school funding solution, but could no longer be the primary means of financing schools. In 2003, the Ohio Supreme Court effectively prohibited further judicial review of the DeRolph case and the United States Supreme Court denied the plaintiffs' Petition for Writ of Certiorari, without opinion.

Throughout its rulings the Ohio Supreme Court did not specifically address, and did not hold as invalid:

Voted securities issues (bonds and notes previously issued and bond issues that may be placed on the ballot in the future) and the debt service levy included within such voted authority.

Unvoted securities issues (bonds and notes previously issued and future bond and note issues), issued for the purpose of constructing permanent improvements or capital facilities, and the debt service levy included within such authority.

Voted levies (property taxes or income taxes). The decisions did not address the current authority of school districts to levy and collect operating levies, and the decisions do not prevent school districts from approving additional levies.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the issuance of the Bonds and about the excludability of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (see "TAX MATTERS") are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel to the School District. A signed copy of that opinion will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery. Assuming no change in applicable law prior to the date of delivery of such opinion, the opinion will be substantially in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX D. The opinion will speak only as of its date, and subsequent distribution of it by recirculation of the Official Statement or otherwise shall create no implication that Bond Counsel has reviewed or expresses any opinion concerning any of the matters referred to in the opinion subsequent to the date thereof.

While Bond Counsel has participated in the preparation of portions of this Official Statement, it has not been engaged to confirm or verify, and expresses and will express no opinion as to the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements in this Official Statement, including its appendices (other than APPENDIX D), or in any other reports, financial information, offering or disclosure documents or other information pertaining to the School District or the Bonds that may be prepared or made available by the School District or others to the holders of the Bonds or others.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code and is not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; it should be noted, however, that for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. Further, the Bonds are not "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code.

Interest on the Bonds, the transfer thereof, and any profit made on their sale, exchange or other disposition, are exempt from the Ohio personal income tax, the Ohio commercial activity tax, the net income base of the Ohio corporate franchise tax, and municipal, school district, and joint economic development district income taxes in Ohio.

The opinion on tax matters will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the Board and others, and the compliance with certain covenants of the School District, to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and which are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Bonds are and will remain obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel has not and will not independently verify the accuracy of such certifications and representations.

The School District has **not** designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

The Code prescribes a number of qualifications and conditions for the interest on state and local government obligations to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, some of which require future or continued compliance after issuance of the obligations in order for the interest to be and continue to be so excluded from the date of issuance. Noncompliance with these requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes and thus to be subject to regular federal income tax retroactively to the date of their issuance. The School District has covenanted to take such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Bonds to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and not to take any actions which would adversely affect that exclusion.

Under the Code, interest on the Bonds may be subject to a branch profits tax imposed on certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States of America and a tax imposed on excess net passive income of certain S corporations. Under the Code, the exclusion of interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes can have certain adverse federal income tax consequences on items of income or deductions for certain taxpayers, including among them financial institutions, certain insurance companies, recipients of Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits, and those that are deemed to incur or continue indebtedness to acquire or carry tax-exempt obligations and individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income tax credit. The applicability and extent of these or other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status or other items of income and expenses of the holders of the Bonds. Bond Counsel will express no opinion and make no representation regarding such consequences.

From time to time, legislative proposals are pending in the United States Congress that would, if enacted, alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters referred to above in certain respects or would adversely affect the market value of the Bonds. Court proceedings may also be filed, the outcome of which could modify the tax treatment of obligations such as the Bonds. There can be no assurance that legislation enacted or proposed, or actions by a court, after the date of issuance of the Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the tax status of interest or other income on the Bonds or the market value or marketability of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding pending or proposed federal and state tax legislation and court proceedings, as to all of which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Amortizable Bond Premium

Certain of the Bonds may be sold at issue prices greater than the principal amount payable at maturity or earlier call date (the "Premium Bonds"). The following information, which has not been included in the opinion of Bond Counsel, may be helpful to prospective purchasers of the Premium Bonds.

Premium Bonds will be considered to be issuable with amortizable bond premium (the "Bond Premium"). A taxpayer who acquires a Premium Bond in the initial public offering will be required to adjust his or her basis in the Premium Bond downward as a result of the amortization of the Bond

Premium, pursuant to Section 1016(a)(5) of the Code. The amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be computed on the basis of the taxpayer's yield to maturity with compounding at the end of each accrual period. Rules for determining (i) the amount of amortizable Bond Premium and (ii) the amount amortizable in a particular year are set forth at Section 171(b) of the Code. No income tax deduction for the amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be allowed to a holder pursuant in Section 171(a)(2) of the Code. The amortization of Bond Premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining other tax consequences of owning the Premium Bonds. A purchaser of a Premium Bond at its issue price in the initial public offering who holds that Premium Bond to maturity will realize no gain or loss upon the retirement of such Premium Bond.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE PREMIUM BONDS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, SALE, TRANSFER, REDEMPTION, PAYMENT, OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE PREMIUM BONDS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, MODIFICATIONS TO THE METHOD FOR AMORTIZING PREMIUM FOR CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS, AND INCLUDING THE EFFECT OF ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL INCOME TAX LAWS.

VERIFICATION OF ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

Upon delivery of the Bonds, Causey Demgen & Moore P.C., certified public accountants (the "Verification Agent") will deliver reports on the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations contained in schedules provided to them by the Underwriter on behalf of the School District relating to computation of forecasted receipts of principal and interest on the securities held in the Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Bonds.

Such computations will be based solely on assumptions and information supplied by the Underwriter on behalf of the School District, and the Verification Agent has restricted its procedures to examining the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations and has not made any study or evaluation of the assumptions and information on which such computations are based. Accordingly, the Verification Agent has not expressed an opinion on the data used, the reasonableness of the assumptions, or the ability to achieve the forecasted outcome.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from DTC and the School District takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The School District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (each as hereinafter defined) (a) payments of interest, principal, or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its partnership nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P rating of AA+. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at **www.dtcc.com**.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bonds. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the School District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the School District or the Bond Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name", and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar, or the School District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the School District or the Bond Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as a depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the School District or the Bond Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed (or otherwise produced) and delivered.

The School District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed (or otherwise produced) and delivered to DTC. (See also "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM – Revision of Book-Entry Only System – Replacement Bonds")

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the School District believes to be reliable, but the School District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Revision of Book-Entry Only System - Replacement Bonds

The Bond Resolution provides for issuance of fully registered Bonds (the "Replacement Bonds") directly to owners other than DTC or its nominee only if DTC determines not to continue to act as security depository of the Bonds. In such event, the School District may in its discretion establish a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified securities depository. If the School District does not or is unable to do so, and after appropriate notice to DTC, the School District's Bond Registrar will authenticate and deliver fully registered Replacement Bonds, in the denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, to or at the direction of and, if the event is not the result of School District action or inaction, at the expense (including printing costs) of, any persons requesting such issuance. Replacement Bonds may be transferred, registered and assigned only in the registration books of the School District's Bond Registrar.

TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

A complete transcript of proceedings for the Bonds, including an appropriate no-litigation certificate (described above under "LITIGATION"), will be delivered by the School District when the Bonds are delivered by the School District to the Underwriter. The School District will at that time also provide to the Underwriter a certificate of the Treasurer, in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX E, addressed to the Underwriter relating to the accuracy and completeness of this Official Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The School District has agreed for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to provide annual financial and operating information in its Annual Report, not later than December 1 of each year, and to provide notices of certain events, as listed in the Disclosure Certificate defined below. Concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds, the School District will deliver a certificate of the Treasurer of the School District (the "Disclosure Certificate"), in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX F, describing the nature of the information to be provided, the persons and entities to whom such information will be provided and the times at which such information will be provided. The School District's failure to comply with any undertaking contained in the Disclosure Certificate will not constitute an event of default under the Bonds.

The Disclosure Certificate is being signed by the School District to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission. Specifically, the School District agrees to provide the Annual Report to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") in an electronic format, if required, and to provide notice of the enumerated events to the MSRB in an electronic format, if required.

The School District has had eleven continuing disclosure undertakings (collectively, the "Undertakings") that were in effect for all or part of the previous five years. During the previous five years, the School District filed its Annual Reports with the MSRB on a timely basis as required pursuant to the Undertakings. With respect to the School District's audited financial statements that were released by the State Auditor within the past five years, the School District filed such audited financial statements with the MSRB within five business days of their release by the State Auditor. Within the past five years, however, the School District failed to timely post to EMMA notice of several ratings changes, including the following:

- With respect to its Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, dated March 28, 2007, the School District failed to disclose that on June 21, 2013 Moody's downgraded the underlying rating from "Aaa" to "Aa1."
- With respect to its School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, dated September 25, 2007, the School District failed to disclose the following series of rating changes:
 - Moody's upgraded the insured rating from "Baa2" to "Baa1" on May 21, 2013;
 - Moody's upgraded the insured rating from "Baa1" to "A3" on May 21, 2014;
 - Moody's downgraded the underlying rating from "Aaa" to "Aa1" on June 21, 2013;
 - S&P downgraded the insured rating from "BBB" to "BB" on February 28, 2013;

- o S&P upgraded the insured rating from "BB" to "BBB" on May 8, 2013;
- o S&P upgraded the insured rating from "BBB" to "A" on May 10, 2013; and
- o S&P upgraded the insured rating from "A" to "AA-" on March 18, 2014.

The School District has since posted to EMMA notices of its failure to file these rating changes and is currently in compliance with its Undertakings.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, they are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of such statements will be realized. Information herein has been derived by the School District from official and other sources and is believed by the School District to be reliable, but information other than that obtained from official records of the School District has not been independently confirmed or verified by the School District and its accuracy is not guaranteed.

Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made orally or in writing is to be construed as or as part of a contract with the original purchasers or holders of the Bonds.

This Official Statement has been duly prepared and delivered by the School District, and executed for and on behalf of the School District by the President and the Treasurer of the Board.

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND
UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

By: /s/ Lynn May
President, Board of Education

By: /s/ Brian Kern
Treasurer, Board of Education

THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

GENERAL INFORMATION

Introduction

The School District serves an area of approximately 49 square miles in and around the City of Dublin, Ohio (the "City"). The School District is located in Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, approximately sixteen miles north and northwest of downtown Columbus, the state capital. The City is a rapidly growing suburb of Columbus. Founded in the early 1800's and serving primarily as a farming community until the late 1970's, the historic village was elevated to city status in September 1987. The City now contains several middle and upper income residential areas, as well as considerable new commercial and industrial development, with a 2015 estimated population of 43,224 residents, up from 681 residents in 1970 according to the U.S. Bureau of the Census (the "Census"). The School District has experienced similar significant growth, increasing its population from a mere 7,670 residents in 1970 to an estimated 82,613 residents in 2015, according to the Census.

The City is easily reachable from most other portions of the Greater Columbus area and hence has become attractive to both businesses and homeowners. Three direct I-270 interchanges provide convenient entry to all parts of the City, while State Route 161 and U.S. 33 enter the City from the east and west.

The School District has an enrollment of approximately 15,779 students in grades pre-kindergarten through twelve. The School District's facilities include twelve elementary schools, four middle schools, and three high schools. The School District offers a comprehensive and advanced curriculum and a wide selection of extracurricular activities at all levels.

The School District is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the School District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The School District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the County or the City, or any other political subdivision.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

According to information supplied by OMAC, the School District contains portions of the assessed valuation of other subdivisions, as shown below:

Overlapping Subdivisions
Dublin City School District

Subdivision	Percent of Subdivision's Assessed Valuation within the School District	Percent of School District's Assessed Valuation within the Subdivision ¹
<u><i>Counties</i></u>		
County of Franklin	8.91%	77.96%
County of Delaware	6.17	13.91
County of Union	16.57	8.14
<u><i>Other Political Subdivisions</i></u>		
City of Dublin	90.43%	60.73%
City of Columbus	5.57	26.67
City of Upper Arlington	0.54	0.30
City of Hilliard	0.23	0.07
Washington Township	89.41	61.07
Concord Township	39.37	6.11
Jerome Township	45.92	4.10
Village of Shawnee Hills	100.00	0.99
Perry Township	11.86	0.62
Norwich Township	0.73	0.24
Central Ohio Transit Authority	9.30	--
Columbus Metro. Library	12.87	--
Delaware Co. Health District	3.54	--
Delaware Co. Library District	8.20	--
Delaware County 911	3.54	--
Delaware/Morrow Co. Mental Health District	5.54	--
Jerome Fire District	48.08	--
Metro Columbus-Franklin Co. Park District	8.91	--
Preservation Park District of Delaware County	6.17	--
Rickenbacker Port Authority	8.91	--
Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio	9.69	--
Tolles Career & Technical Center JVSD	43.83	--
Union County Health District	9.11	--
Upper Arlington Library District	0.54	--

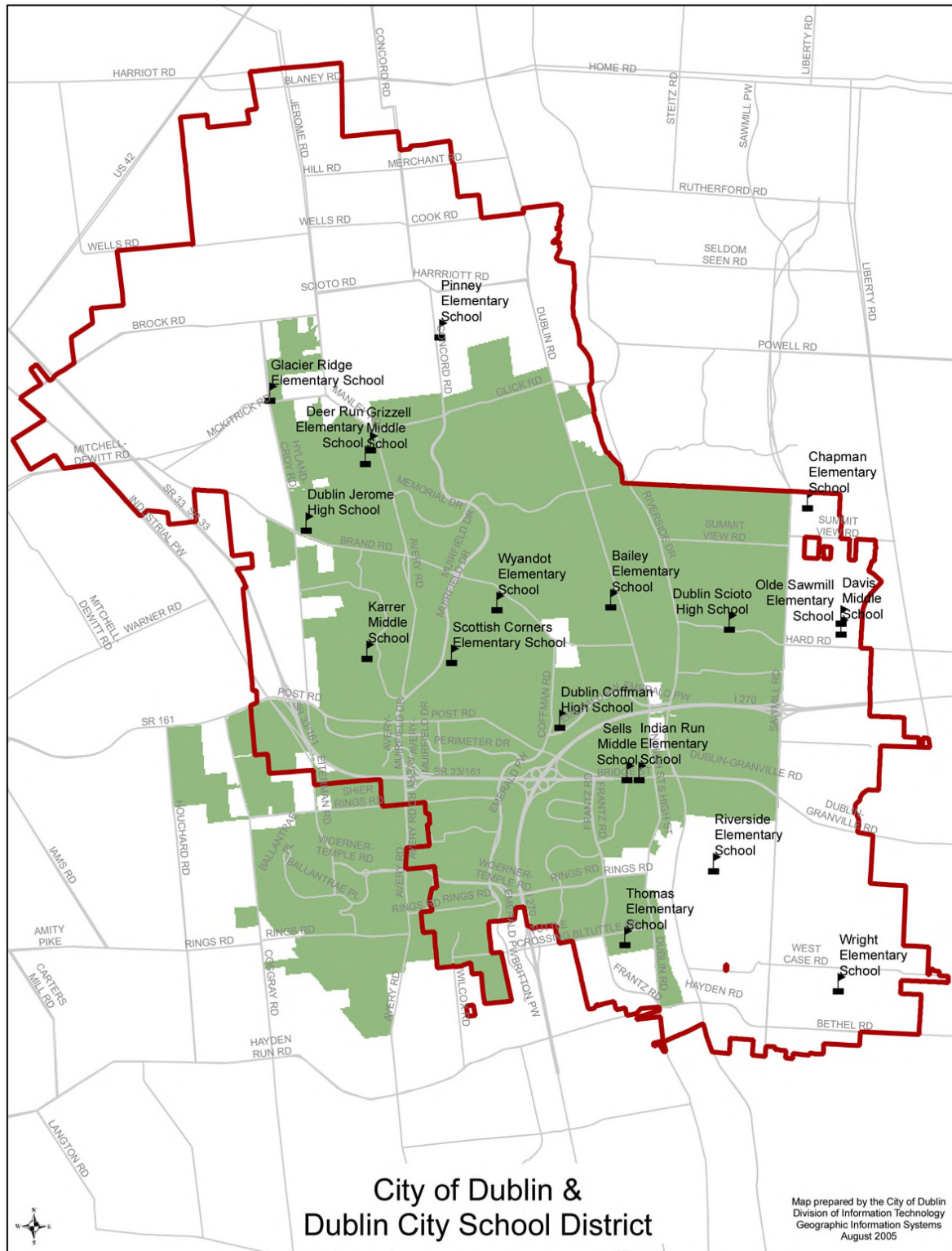
Source: OMAC

¹ Totals may exceed 100% due to rounding

Map of Geographic Area



School District Boundaries



– Shaded area indicates the City of Dublin.

Win-Win Agreement

In 1955, Ohio law governing school district territory transfers was changed to eliminate the previously existing requirement that school district territory transfers automatically follow municipal annexations. Over time in Central Ohio, this resulted in significant amounts of land being in a "common area" (in the City of Columbus for municipal purposes, but in suburban school districts for educational purposes). In 1986, Ohio law was again changed to permit negotiated agreements regarding transfers of school district territory following municipal annexations, when at least one urban school district (i.e., Columbus City Schools) is involved.

The agreement for Central Ohio (commonly referred to as the "Win-Win Agreement") includes the following school districts that have territory in the City of Columbus: Columbus City, Canal Winchester Local, Dublin City, Gahanna-Jefferson City, Groveport Madison Local, Hamilton Local, Hilliard City, New Albany – Plain Local, South-Western City, Westerville City, and Worthington City¹. The Agreement is ongoing in nature, but allows for one or more school districts to terminate their participation during a two-month window every six years, the most recent of which occurred in 2016. The Win-Win Agreement contains the following key provisions:

1. Common area as of 1986 will remain in the suburban school districts;
2. Unincorporated land located in suburban school districts which may be annexed to the City of Columbus will, with a few exceptions, be automatically transferred to the Columbus City School District;
3. Increases in assessed valuation resulting from construction of new commercial and industrial property in the "common area" will be shared pursuant to a formula between the suburban school districts and the Columbus City School District; and
4. Canal Winchester Local, Groveport Madison Local, and Hamilton Local will share in increased valuation from construction of new commercial and industrial property that is automatically transferred to Columbus City School District upon annexation. (New Albany-Plain Local originally qualified for these payments, but no longer receives them due to its per-pupil valuation exceeding that of Columbus City Schools.)

In 2016, Groveport Madison Local School District, through agreement with Columbus City Schools, modified its payment provisions under the Win-Win Agreement to provide for discounted payments and protect additional territory from transfer. Also in 2016, the School District negotiated a withdrawal from the Win-Win Agreement and entered into a separate agreement with Columbus City Schools.

For detailed information regarding the percentages of the assessed valuation of the School District in overlapping political subdivisions, see the table captioned "Overlapping Subdivisions" under "GENERAL INFORMATION" and "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness."

¹ The Worthington City School District is a party to the collaborative provisions, but not the territorial provisions, of the Win-Win Agreement.

School District Officials

The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education (the "Board"), consisting of five members elected at large for staggered four-year terms. The Board meets regularly on the second and fourth Monday of each month unless scheduled otherwise. At the first meeting of each year, the Board elects a president and a vice president from its membership, each to serve a one-year term. The Board employs a Superintendent who serves as the executive officer for the Board and a Treasurer who serves as the chief fiscal officer for the Board.

School District Officials Dublin City School District

Official	Office	Expiration of Current Term	Beginning of Tenure
Lynn May	Board President	12/31/2017	1/1/2006
Scott Melody	Board Vice President	12/31/2019	1/1/2008
Stu Harris	Board Member	12/31/2017	1/1/2006
Chris Valentine	Board Member	12/31/2019	1/1/2004
Rick Weininger	Board Member	12/31/2017	1/1/2014
Todd F. Hoadley, Ph.D.	Superintendent	Contract	8/1/2013
Brian Kern	Treasurer	Contract	9/1/2016

School District Employees

The School District currently has 1,205 licensed employees (including 1,091 teaches) and 665 classified employees. In fiscal year 2016, salaries accounted for 64.72% of the School District's operating expenditures, while fringe benefits accounted for 22.40% of the School District's operating expenditures. In the opinion of the School District's officials, labor relations are good.

Licensed Staff

The licensed teaching staff has been represented by the Dublin Educators' Association (D.E.A.) which is affiliated with the Ohio Education Association (O.E.A.), and the National Education Association (N.E.A.). The Board has bargained with the D.E.A. since 1986. During the spring of 2014, the Board successfully concluded negotiations with the D.E.A. on a multi-year agreement, for wages and fringe benefits. The Dublin Educator's Association's wage agreement for the period August 1, 2014 through July 31, 2017, includes raises of 2.00%, 2.00%, and 2.00%, effective each August 1st for fiscal years 2015, 2016, and 2017, respectively.

Classified Staff

Classified staff includes secretarial, clerical, custodial and cafeteria workers, as well as bus drivers and other non-teaching, non-administrative personnel are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the Dublin Support Association (DSA).

During the spring of 2014, the Board successfully concluded negotiations with the DSA on a multi-year agreement, for wages and fringe benefits. The Dublin Support Association's wage agreement for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2017, includes raises of 2.00%, 2.00%, and 2.00%, effective each July 1st for fiscal years 2015, 2016, and 2017, respectively.

As the existing labor agreements near the end of their term, negotiations between the School District and its labor unions for agreements beyond fiscal year 2017 are currently underway.

Pension Obligations

Present and retired employees of the School District are covered under two statewide public retirement (including disability retirement) systems. The State Teachers Retirement System (the "STRS") is applicable to all teachers, principals, supervisors and administrators employed by the School District who are required to hold a license issued by the Department pursuant to the Revised Code. Other eligible employees are covered by the School Employees Retirement System (the "SERS"). Pursuant to federal law, all School District employees hired after March 31, 1986 are required to participate in the federal Medicare program which currently requires employee and employer contributions each equal to 1.45% of the employee's wages subject to the Federal Insurance Contribution Act ("FICA") wage limit. Otherwise, School District employees are not presently covered under the Federal Social Security Act.

STRS and SERS are not presently subject to the funding and vesting requirements of the Federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

Both STRS and SERS were created by and operate pursuant to Ohio law. The General Assembly could determine to amend the format of either system and could revise rates or methods of contribution to be made by the School District into the pension funds and revise benefits or benefits levels.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

School District Facilities

The School District presently operates the following schools:

Current School District Facilities Dublin City School District

Name of Building	Group/ Grades Housed	Enrollment 2016 – 2017	Capacity	Number of Teachers	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio	Year Building Completed	Year(s) of Additional Renovations
Indian Run Elementary	K-5	631	575	49	12.88	1960	1965
Deer Run Elementary	K-5	430	400	30	14.33	1980	--
Olde Sawmill Elementary	Pre-K-5	437	450	35	12.49	1981	2016
Riverside Elementary	K-5	398	400	36	11.06	1984	--
Scottish Corners Elementary	K-5	641	650	39	16.44	1987	2016
Thomas Elementary	Pre-K-5	795	700	55	14.45	1988	2011, 2016
Wyandot Elementary	Pre-K-5	617	650	37	16.68	1988	2011
Chapman Elementary	Pre-K-5	668	650	47	14.21	1989	2016
Wright Elementary	Pre-K-5	692	650	53	13.06	1989	2011
Bailey Elementary	Pre-K-5	642	650	43	14.93	1996	2016
Pinney Elementary	Pre-K-5	668	600	38	17.58	2002	--
Glacier Ridge Elementary	K-5	705	650	42	16.79	2006	2016
Sells Middle School	6-8	926	1,000	72	12.86	1985	2006
Davis Middle School	6-8	970	900	70	13.86	1988	1997, 2010, 2014
Grizzell Middle School	6-8	842	800	58	14.52	1994	--
Karrer Middle School	6-8	873	900	58	15.05	1999	2010
Coffman High School	9-12	1,862	1,762	123	15.14	1971	1982, 1987, 2010, 2014
Scioto High School	9-12	1,312	1,552	95	13.81	1995	2011
Jerome High School	9-12	1,670	1,524	99	16.87	2004	--
Total		15,779	15,463	1,079			

Source: Dublin City School District

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Enrollment

The daily average enrollments for past school years, together with projected enrollments for future school years, are shown below.

Actual and Projected Enrollment Dublin City School District

Grade	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18*	2018-19*	2019-20*	2020-21*
Pre-K	202	239	256	253	255	255	255	255
K	936	972	1,076	1,026	1,045	1,070	1,076	1,081
1	1,150	1,095	1,135	1,226	1,186	1,208	1,237	1,244
2	1,171	1,184	1,128	1,174	1,265	1,224	1,247	1,276
3	1,112	1,180	1,205	1,203	1,195	1,288	1,246	1,269
4	1,107	1,126	1,205	1,229	1,227	1,219	1,314	1,271
5	1,142	1,140	1,141	1,213	1,241	1,239	1,231	1,327
6	1,155	1,163	1,149	1,172	1,234	1,262	1,260	1,252
7	1,132	1,174	1,193	1,232	1,202	1,266	1,295	1,293
8	1,122	1,146	1,199	1,207	1,244	1,215	1,279	1,308
9	1,176	1,169	1,218	1,260	1,268	1,307	1,277	1,344
10	1,199	1,157	1,165	1,200	1,242	1,250	1,289	1,259
11	1,069	1,196	1,164	1,158	1,188	1,230	1,237	1,276
12	1,047	1,070	1,201	1,169	1,163	1,193	1,235	1,242
Other	59	43	45	57	57	57	57	57
Totals	14,779	15,054	15,480	15,779	16,012	16,283	16,535	16,754

Source: Dublin City School District

*Projected

Community School

The School District does not serve as a sponsor for a community school established under Revised Code Chapter 3314.

There are 169 students residing in the School District enrolled in community schools. The School District's community school transfer is \$1,266,973.

Scholarship

There are 64 students residing in the School District who receive Jon Peterson Scholarships or Autism Scholarships. The School District's funding transfer for scholarships is \$1,258,343.

STEM School

There are 26 students residing in the School District who attend STEM schools. The School District's funding transferred for STEM schools is \$163,672.

Open Enrollment

The School District does not have open enrollment.

Advanced Standing Programs

The School District is required by State law to offer its students the opportunity to participate in an advanced standing program. The School District offers the options shown in the table below.

Advanced Standing Programs
Dublin City School District

Program	Students Participating
College Credit Plus	408
Advanced Placement	3,127
International Baccalaureate Diploma	158

Source: School District

Educational Program

The School District works every day to provide our students with world class instruction, a well-rounded education, and to continuously improve in everything it does. It is the School District goal to align its daily work around these conceptions in order to create the Dublin Difference. Curriculum in the School District is regularly revised to meet student needs as well as to comply with State mandates. Historically, the School District has offered students a strong program of basic academic subjects. Ohio's standards-based achievement tests are administered to students in grades 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10. Additionally, the School District administers nationally norm referenced achievement assessments to students in grades 2, 4, 6, and 8. Nationally norm-referenced ability assessments are administered to students in grades 2, 4, and 6. Combined, these assessments provide critical information about each student. School District students have consistently scored in the top 10 percent of the State over the past several years.

The School District's high schools are accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Each building in the School District is committed to a continuous improvement process model and has a committee to drive instructional improvement proficiency development and higher student performance.

Technology is a major component of the teaching and learning process. The School District is committed to ensuring our students have access to technology in our classrooms. All professional staff are trained continuously in the use of major operational systems and the use of software.

A growing array of educational services complements the School District's academic programs. Personnel and services are available in "English as a Second Language," the Gifted and Talented Program, and the Special Education Program. The School District employs K-12 guidance counselors and the program is a model for the State. Programs are available in drug and alcohol prevention/intervention, diversity training and career education awareness and exploration. These programs enable the School District to better accommodate the community's diverse population.

Planning, organization, program evaluation and staff development are the keys to offering a quality curriculum. The Board and School District staff have joined with the community in a commitment to fulfill the School District's Mission Statement, "The Dublin School Community is committed to each student's growth and success."

State Performance Standards

The Department issues annual report cards for all school districts and each of their individual schools, and the report cards assign letter grades to the school districts and their individual schools in up to six categories of performance components. The performance components include achievement, progress, gap closing, graduation rate, K-3 literacy and prepared for success. The School District's complete report card and information about the State's report card methodology more generally can be obtained from the Department at <http://reportcard.education.ohio.gov/Pages/default.aspx>.

Comparative Position of the School District

The following tables compare the School District with its similar district cohort (as defined by the Department) and the State average in the areas of sources of revenue, expenditures by category, and teacher statistics.

Sources of Revenue, 2016-2017

Dublin City School District

	School District	Similar Districts	State of Ohio
State Revenue	17.91%	28.15%	43.79%
Local Revenue	75.65	60.59	41.58
Other Non-Tax Revenue	3.81	7.82	7.23
Federal Revenue	2.63	3.44	7.40

Source: Ohio Department of Education

Expenditures by Category, 2016-2017*

Dublin City School District

(Dollars per Pupil)

	School District	Similar Districts	State of Ohio
Administration	\$1,395	\$1,350	\$1,513
Building Operations	1,919	1,964	2,111
Instruction	7,949	6,928	6,469
Pupil Support	799	716	665
Staff Support	556	393	403
Total Spending Per Pupil	\$12,618	\$11,351	\$11,161

* Figures may not sum to total due to rounding

Source: Ohio Department of Education

Teacher Statistics, 2016-2017*
Dublin City School District

	School District	Similar Districts	State of Ohio
Teachers' Salaries			
Average teacher salary	\$72,088	\$67,759	\$58,689
Teaching experience			
0-4 years	34.67%	26.11%	29.08%
4-10 years	18.90	17.82	17.67
10 + years	46.44	56.08	53.25

* Figures may not sum due to rounding
Source: Ohio Department of Education

ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT

Economic Development

The City of Dublin (the "City") has experienced impressive growth in the nature and size of commercial and industrial businesses that choose to operate in the City. Taking a proactive approach to business retention and development, the City has worked to manage its growth and maximize the economic opportunities. Striving to provide high-quality infrastructure and to establish valuable partnerships with its businesses, the City is poised to continue this economic growth over the next several years.

The City's economic base rests on a variety of more than 3,000 businesses so that no single industry dominates the City's economy. The result is a well-balanced corporate climate that has the ability to endure setbacks in any one business segment. The City is not only focused on new development, it is also committed to the success and growth of its current business partners. Several companies with a global presence, including Wendy's International Inc., Cardinal Health Inc., Ashland Specialty Chemical Co., and IGS Energy, have their headquarters or a significant number of employees who live and work in the City. With a sprawling campus fronting I-270, Cardinal Health, Inc. is the City's largest employer with nearly 4,000 employees.

The City also boasts a very successful business incubator that has grown tremendously since its inception in 2009. The Dublin Entrepreneurial Center (the "DEC") is a partnership between the City and TechColumbus. In the last 5 years, the DEC has grown from two tenants to over 100 tenants at its Metro Place South location.

One of the City's most impressive infrastructure features is DubLINK, the City's underground optical fiber network that provides tremendous connective capabilities for businesses, schools, and residents. The City joined forces with the Ohio Academic Research Network (OARnet), in establishing the Central Ohio Research Network (CORN) linking education and commerce for research and economic development. Through this connection, OARnet, the most advanced statewide research network in the country, links Ohio's colleges and universities, research labs, and hospitals via 1,850 miles of high-speed broadband. The connection provides a dedicated research network to enable businesses, government and schools to connect directly to the Ohio Supercomputer, and institutions of higher learning. This has been an invaluable resource when attracting research and development companies to the City.

In 2015, Ohio University Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine opened a Central Ohio extension campus on a 90-acre site located in the City's West Innovation District. With this anchor tenant, along with Dublin Methodist Hospital and food and beverage giant, Nestle, S.A., this 1,100 acre burgeoning area within the City is poised for decades of growth. A 150,000 square foot Costco Wholesale store is planned nearby in Jerome Township and will anchor the 300,000 square foot Dublin Green shopping center. Having retail and service industries located next to the West Innovation District will be a huge asset in attracting additional businesses to the School District.

The City is also undertaking massive improvements to the area's roadways to accommodate future growth, including a new \$73 million reconfiguration of the Route 33 and I-270 interchange. This project, which began in 2015, is critical to the movement of goods and materials being manufactured in the region, as well as providing convenience and upgraded safety to the area's residents and workforce. The last phase of the Emerald Parkway project, a years' long extension of one of the City's major thoroughfares, was opened in early 2015, bringing with it over 115 acres of developable property fronting I-270.

One of the City's most ambitious development projects will add a whole new dimension to the City's commercial and residential base over the next several decades. Located in the heart of Dublin's downtown core, the Bridge Street Corridor project, which began in 2015, will be a dense, mixed-use development consisting of office, retail, and residential. The developer is planning for 200,000 square feet of office space, 22,000 square feet of retail space, 49,000 square feet for restaurants, 650 apartments and 108 condominiums. A hotel, grocery store and 21,000 square foot conference center are also in the plans. The City is considering the use of several economic development tools to assist with infrastructure and parking needs as part of this development.

The City has many attractions that draw thousands of tourists to the area each year. The internationally celebrated Memorial Tournament, held at the Muirfield Village Golf Club, was founded by Jack Nicklaus and opened on Memorial Day in 1974. The annual tournament is a major PGA Tour event that features the best golfers in the world. The City is also home to the Dublin Irish Festival. Over 100,000 visitors annually attend this event which has become the largest 3-day Irish festival on the planet.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Labor Force Statistics

Labor force statistics specific to the School District are not available. The County and the Columbus MSA information presented in this section is included for informational purposes only. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of the County or the MSA, or vice versa. The following statistics are not seasonally adjusted.

Area Unemployment Rates (annual percentages)					Labor Force (in thousands)	
Year	Franklin County	MSA	State of Ohio	United States	Year	Franklin County
2006	4.6%	4.7%	5.4%	4.6%	2006	605.6
2007	4.7	4.7	5.6	4.6	2007	615.7
2008	5.5	5.6	6.4	5.8	2008	620.6
2009	8.3	8.4	10.3	9.3	2009	625.3
2010	8.6	8.7	10.3	9.6	2010	619.0
2011	7.5	7.5	8.8	8.9	2011	622.6
2012	6.3	6.3	7.4	8.1	2012	629.4
2013	6.2	6.2	7.5	7.4	2013	639.3
2014	4.8	4.8	5.8	6.2	2014	646.0
2015	4.1	4.1	5.3	5.3	2015	654.1
2016*	3.8	3.9	4.7	4.5	2016*	661.5

* As of December 2016

Source: Ohio Department of Job and Family Services,
Bureau of Labor Market Information

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Largest Employers

The following table lists the 50 largest employers in the Columbus MSA as of July 2016. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of the MSA, or vice versa.

Largest Employers Columbus, Ohio MSA

Rank	Firm	Number of Employees	Industry
1	Ohio State University	30,963	Education
2	State of Ohio	23,859	Government
3	Ohio Health Corp.	19,936	Healthcare
4	JP Morgan Chase & Co.	19,200	Banking & financial services
5	Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company	12,200	Insurance and financial services
6	Kroger Co.	10,242	Retail grocery
7	Mount Carmel Health System	8,818	Healthcare
8	City of Columbus	8,510	Government
9	Nationwide Children's Hospital	8,508	Healthcare
10	Honda North America, Inc.	7,800	Auto manufacturing
11	Franklin County	6,959	Government
12	Columbus City School District	6,488	Education
13	L Brands Inc.	6,090	Retail clothing
14	Huntington Bancshares Inc.	4,661	Banking & financial services
15	Cardinal Health Inc.	4,635	Medical products & services
16	Wal-Mart Stores Inc.	4,543	Retail grocery
17	Giant Eagle Inc.	3,816	Retail grocery
18	U.S. Postal Service	3,630	Federal mail service
19	American Electric Power Company Inc.	3,627	Electric power utility
20	Alliance Data Retail Services	3,465	Marketing/credit card transaction services
21	PNC Financial Services Group Inc.	3,000	Financial services
22	Covelli Enterprises/Panera Bread	2,750	Fast food
23	DLA Land and Maritime	2,600	Defense systems manufacturer
24	South-Western City School District	2,505	Education
25	Group Management Services Inc.	2,475	Employment payroll and benefits management
26	Abercrombie & Fitch Company	2,415	Retail clothing
27	Discover Financial Services LLC	2,082	Financial services
28	TS Tech Americas Inc.	2,078	Auto seat manufacturing
29	Battelle Memorial Institute	2,066	Technology & research development
30	Abbott Laboratories/Abbott Nutrition	2,055	Nutrition research and products
31	Exel	2,046	Contract logistics provider
32	Roosters Inc.	1,900	Fast food
33	Donatos Pizzeria LLC	1,882	Fast food
34	Fairfield Medical Center	1,864	Healthcare
35	Dublin City School District	1,845	Education
36	Time Warner Cable Inc.	1,779	Telecommunications
37	Licking Memorial Health Systems	1,773	Healthcare
38	Safelite AutoGlass	1,773	Automobile repair
39	Hilliard City School District	1,748	Education
40	Teleperformance S.A.	1,682	Call Center, customer service, tech support
41	Worthington Industries Inc.	1,680	Steel manufacturing
42	State Farm Insurance	1,630	Insurance and financial services
43	Westerville City School District	1,630	Education
44	CAS-Chemical Abstracts Service	1,500	Chemical research
45	Wendy's Co.	1,500	Fast food
46	Big Lots Inc.	1,492	Discount retail
47	Boehringer Ingelheim Roxane Inc.	1,450	Develops & markets generic drugs
48	Columbus State Community College	1,426	Education
49	Thirty-One Gifts LLC	1,412	Retail clothing and accessories
50	Express Scripts	1,395	Pharmacy benefit management

Source: *Columbus Business First*

The following table lists the 20 largest employers in the City as of February 2016. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of the City, or vice versa.

Largest Employers
City of Dublin

Rank	Firm	Number of Employees	Industry
1.	Cardinal Health, Inc.	3,600	Pharmaceuticals
2.	Nationwide Insurance Enterprise	3,400	Insurance & Financial
3.	OhioHealth & Dublin Methodist Hospital	1,680	Medical & Administration
4.	Dublin City Schools	1,530	Education
5.	Fiserv Corporation	1,000	Electronic Bill Payments
6.	CareWorks Family of Companies	865	Insurance & Financial
7.	Express Scripts	760	Retailers/Wholesalers
8.	Online Computer Library Center	740	Computer Library
9.	Ashland Inc.	700	Research & Development
10.	The Wendy's Company	638	Restaurant Chain/Corp.
11.	CenturyLink	500	Telecommunications
12.	Sedgwick	461	Third Party Administrator
13.	Introducing Great Solution (IGS)	450	Natural Gas Retailer
14.	Smiths Medical	435	Medical Manufacturing
15.	Laboratory Corp. of America	429	Medical Laboratory Testing
16.	Transworld Systems Incorporated	398	Financial Institutions
17.	Nexeo Solutions, LLC	394	Chemical Distribution
18.	XPO Logistics	380	Transportation Logistics
19.	City of Dublin	365	Government
20.	The Kroger Company (3 locations)	350	Retailer/Wholesalers

Data as of February 2016
Source: City of Dublin

SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE

Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation

Overview

For property taxation purposes, assessment of real property is performed on a calendar year basis by the elected County Auditor subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, and assessment of public utility tangible personal property is performed by the Tax Commissioner. Property taxes are billed and collected by the County Treasurer.

Taxes collected from real property in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Public utility tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of that second year preceding the tax collection year. Beginning with the 2009 tax year, general business tangible personal property is no longer subject to tax.

Real Property

The "assessed valuation" of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to rules of the Tax Commissioner, except that real property devoted exclusively to agricultural use is assessed at not more than 35% of its current agricultural use value. Beginning in 2009, certain elderly or disabled resident homeowners receive a flat \$25,000 property tax exemption on the market value of their homestead.

Ohio law requires the County Auditor, subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, to adjust the true value of taxable real property every six years to reflect current fair market values. This "sexennial reappraisal" is done by individual appraisal of properties. In the third year following a sexennial reappraisal, the County Auditor, again subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, performs a "triennial update" to adjust the value of taxable real property to reflect true values. The triennial update is done without individual appraisal of properties, but with reference to a sales-assessment ratio over the three-year period.

Personal Property

In 2005, the State accelerated its phase-out of the tangible personal property tax. Since 2008, general business tangible personal property has not been subject to tax.

Public utility tangible personal property – including tangible personal property of electric utilities not used for transmission and distribution and all tangible personal property of gas utilities – was not included in the phase-out created by the State. All public utility tangible personal property is assessed at varying percentages of its true value depending on the type of property and the type of utility.

The State currently reimburses School Districts for tax losses resulting from the phase-out of the tangible personal property tax. However, recent legislation will reduce and eliminate the amount of such payments. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – Property Tax Rate Calculations.")

Tax Abatements and Economic Development Incentives

Tax abatements are temporary property tax exemptions designed to stimulate economic growth or to promote other activities deemed by the State to be in the public interest. Under Ohio law, tax abatements may be granted for urban renewal projects, community redevelopment corporations, community reinvestment areas, property acquired by municipal corporations engaged in urban redevelopment, enterprise zones, railroad property, and for any improvements declared to serve a "public purpose" in municipalities, townships, and counties.

Because the burden of tax abatements falls disproportionately on school districts due to their reliance on property taxes, the State has created safeguards that allow school districts to protect their interests. First, a school district must be given advance notice of a planned abatement, and it must be allowed to comment on the abatement prior to its granting. Under certain circumstances, a board of education may "veto" a proposed tax abatement and/or negotiate an annual compensation payment. Second, school district representatives sit on tax incentive review councils to monitor compliance with tax abatement agreements and make recommendations on abatements to the governmental entity involved. Finally, municipalities with an income tax in place must negotiate a compensation agreement with a school district if a tax abatement is expected to generate a significant amount of increased payroll to the area.

The table below summarizes the tax abated real property within the School District:

Summary of Real Property Tax Abatements
Dublin City School District

Current Owner Name	Assessed Valuation of Abatement	Tax Years Effective
Orthopedic Medical	\$5,883,500	2003-2017
Central Ohio Medicine	1,063,000	2008-2017
5009 Horizons LLC	794,800	2007-2016
GK Knightsbridge Ltd.	291,500	2009-2018
G&B Ventures LLC	470,000	2009-2018
5007 Arlington Falls LLC	326,900	2010-2019
5007 Arlington Falls LLC	300,000	2010-2019
5007 Arlington Falls LLC	580,000	2010-2019
Total	\$9,709,700	

Source: Franklin County Auditor

In addition to the abatements set forth above, the School District entered into a cooperative agreement (the "Bridge Street Cooperative Agreement") with the City in April 2014, in connection with a comprehensive development located within the territory of the School District and the City known as the Bridge Street Development. Under the Bridge Street Cooperative Agreement, the City has agreed to pay the School District \$50 million in aggregate compensation from 2014 through 2046 in exchange for the School District's consent to the granting of tax increment financing by the City to the territory located within in Bridge Street Development. Such compensation is expected to be paid in annual compensation payments of \$1.5 million from 2014 to 2045, and \$2.0 million in 2046.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Assessed Valuation

The following table classifies the School District's assessed valuation of taxable property according to use:

Assessed Valuation Dublin City School District (2017 Collection Year)

Property Classification	Amount	Percent of Total Assessed Valuation
<i>Real Estate</i> ¹		
Residential/Agricultural	\$2,272,590,240	73.21%
Commercial/Industrial/Mineral	758,226,970	24.42
Public Utility Real	<u>71,280</u>	<u>0.00</u> ²
Total Real Estate	\$3,030,888,490	97.63%
<i>Personal Property</i>		
Public Utility Personal	<u>\$73,524,940</u>	<u>2.37%</u>
Total Personal	\$73,524,940	2.37%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$3,104,413,430	100.00%

¹ Real property taxes collected in a calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Real property is assessed at 35% of market value and reappraised every six years, with triennial updates every three years.

² Public Utility Real amount totals 0.002% of the Total Assessed Valuation.

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Historic Change in Assessed Valuation Dublin City School District

Tax Collection Year	Assessed Valuation	Percent Increase Over Prior Year
2009 ¹	\$2,957,379,601	0.61%
2010	2,981,975,501	0.83
2011	3,014,185,250	1.08
2012 ²	2,901,157,280	(3.75)
2013	2,905,344,070	0.14
2014	2,895,531,720	(0.34)
2015 ¹	2,977,295,270	2.82
2016	3,028,890,110	1.73
2017	3,104,413,430	2.49

¹ Year of triennial update for the County

² Year of sexennial reappraisal for the County

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Largest Taxpayers

The following tables list the largest real estate and public utility taxpayers in the School District. Percentages of total assessed valuation are based on a total assessed valuation of \$3,104,413,430 for the 2017 collection year.

Largest Taxpayers Dublin City School District (2016 Collection Year)

Real Estate Taxpayers

Name	Type of Business	Assessed Valuation	Percent of School District's Total Assessed Valuation
BRE/COH OH LLC	Real Estate/Property Management	\$42,790,350	1.41%
Cardinal Health Inc.	Healthcare Company	25,479,850	0.84
Ashland Oil	Chemical Company	17,807,140	0.59
OCLC Online Computer	Library Cooperative	14,513,740	0.48
Kendall-Dublin LLC	N/A	13,090,000	0.43
DP Parkcenter Circle LLC	N/A	12,600,010	0.42
LSREF3 Bravo Ohio LLC	N/A	11,611,290	0.38
BRE Midwest	Office Buildings	10,500,010	0.35
Sun Center Limited LLC	Real Estate Developer	9,625,010	0.32
Jerome Village Company	Real Estate Developer	9,094,710	0.30
Lakeview Square	Real Estate Investment	8,116,820	0.27
Carriage Place	Shopping Center	7,920,510	0.26
Wendy's International Inc.	Fast Food Retailer	7,700,000	0.25

Public Utility Taxpayers

Name	Type of Business	Assessed Valuation	Percent of School District's Total Assessed Valuation
Ohio Power Company	Electric Utility	\$57,485,160	1.90%
AEP Ohio Transmission	Electric Utility	2,047,130	0.07
Columbia Gas of Ohio Inc.	Natural Gas Utility	1,711,910	0.06
Ohio Edison Co.	Electric Utility	1,369,130	0.05
Union Rural Electric Co-op Inc.	Electric Utility	763,070	0.03
American Transmission Systems Inc.	Electric Utility	217,470	0.01

Source: Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties Auditors

History of Voted Taxes

The table below provides the 20-year history of voted taxes in the School District. Issues listed in **bold** were passed by the voters.

History of Voted Taxes Dublin City School District

Election Date	Levy or Bond Issue Description	% Voting For	% Voting Against
11/06/12	\$15,871,610 bond issue – building improvements	54.52%	45.48%
11/06/12	6.40 mill operating levy – current expense	54.52	45.48
11/08/11	\$25,000,000 bond issue – building improvements	47.31	52.69
11/08/11	7.20 mill operating levy – current expense	47.31	52.69
11/04/08	\$50,000,000 bond issue – building improvements	53.58	46.42
11/04/08	7.90 mill operating levy – current expense	55.27	44.73
11/02/04	\$48,827,623 bond issue – building improvements	57.80	42.20
11/02/04	7.90 mill operating levy – current expense	57.80	42.20
11/07/00	\$67,900,000 bond issue – building improvements	53.75	46.25
11/03/98	7.60 mill operating levy – current expense	53.63	46.37
05/05/98	7.60 mill operating levy – current expense	49.12	50.88
11/04/97	6.80 mill operating levy – current expense	42.72	57.28

Source: OMAC

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Property Tax Rates and Collections

The following are the rates (in mills per \$1.00 of assessed valuation) at which the School District levied ad valorem taxes for the general categories of purposes in recent years (without the reduction factor discussed below).

Property Tax Rates Dublin City School District

Collection Year	Operating*	Debt Retirement	Permanent Improvement	Total
2007	65.30	7.20	--	72.50
2008	65.30	7.20	--	72.50
2009	65.30	7.20	--	72.50
2010	73.20	7.20	--	80.40
2011	73.20	7.20	--	80.40
2012	73.20	7.20	--	80.40
2013	79.60	7.74	--	87.34
2014	79.60	8.99	--	88.59
2015	79.60	8.99	--	88.59
2016	79.60	8.99	--	88.59
2017	79.60	8.99	--	88.59

* Includes inside millage and outside (voted) millage
Source: Franklin County Auditor

The total School District operating millage of 79.60 mills for collection year 2017 includes voted operating levies of 75.20 mills, all of which were approved by the School District electorate for a continuing period of time and do not require a renewal vote. The balance of 4.40 mills constitutes the School District's mandated share of the ten mills authorized to be levied without a vote of the electors of the School District (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally – Indirect Debt Limitation.")

The following table identifies the historical tax collections for the School District:

Property Tax Collections Dublin City School District

Collection Year	Assessed Valuation	Taxes Levied	Taxes Collected (including delinquent taxes)	Collection Rate
2009	\$2,957,379,601	\$128,425,681 ¹	\$124,639,508 ²	97.05%
2010	2,981,975,501	153,080,451 ¹	147,829,026 ²	96.57
2011	3,014,185,250	153,217,829 ¹	148,984,755 ²	97.24
2012	2,901,157,280	161,289,502	156,218,984	96.86
2013	2,905,344,070	183,125,171	166,065,959	90.68
2014	2,895,531,720	217,654,074	173,520,799	79.72
2015	2,977,295,270	177,135,189	176,687,653	99.75
2016	3,028,890,110	180,027,636	183,059,193	101.68

Source: Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties Auditors

¹ Excludes taxes levied in Union County because data not available prior to Collection Year 2012

² Excludes taxes collected in Union County because data not available prior to Collection Year 2012

Property Tax Rate Calculations

State law has a "reduction factor" mechanism that is intended to negate increases in taxes resulting from increases in the true value of real property due solely to inflation. Legislation implementing a 1980 constitutional amendment classifies real property as either (1) residential and agricultural or (2) all other real property, and provides for tax reduction factors to be separately computed for and applied to each class.

Statutory procedures limit the amount realized by each taxing subdivision from real property taxation, by the application of a tax reduction factor, to the amount realized from those taxes in the preceding year plus: (i) the proceeds of any new taxes (other than renewals) approved by the electors, calculated to produce an amount equal to the amount that would have been realized if those taxes had been levied in the preceding year, and (ii) amounts realized from new and existing taxes on the assessed valuation of real property added to the tax duplicate since the preceding year. Such limitations are expressly inapplicable to amounts realized from taxes levied at a rate required to produce a specified amount, such as for debt service charges or emergency school levies, and from taxes levied inside the ten-mill limitation or any applicable municipal charter tax rate limitation. Further, such limitations will not reduce operating millage for school districts below 20 mills or for joint vocational school districts below 2 mills.

A reduction factor is computed for each separate levy that is subject to the limitation. A resulting "effective tax rate" reflects the aggregate of those reductions and is the rate at which real property taxes are, in fact, collected. Real property tax amounts from property devoted to residential and agricultural purposes are, in certain cases, further reduced by an additional 10% (12-1/2% in the case of certain owner-occupied residential property) or a flat, \$25,000 reduction in taxable value applicable to certain elderly or disabled resident homeowners, when billed to the taxpayer. These reductions are reimbursed to the taxing subdivisions by the State. A phase out of these reductions began in 2013. The 10% reduction for residential and agricultural properties and 2-1/2% additional reduction for owner-occupied residential property do not apply to new levies and replacement levies approved by voters after the August 6, 2013 election. Additionally, starting in the 2014 tax year, the \$25,000 reduction in taxable value for certain elderly homeowners and homeowners with disabilities is being grandfathered out, with new reductions limited to property owners with total income less than or equal to \$30,000. This figure is adjusted for inflation annually by the Tax Commissioner. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues" for a discussion of reimbursement by the State for these reductions.)

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Ad Valorem Tax Levies

The following table presents certain information concerning the School District's ad valorem tax levies:

Ad Valorem Tax Levies
Dublin City School District
Current Millage Rates (2017 Collection Year)

Year Voted	Authorized Mills	Rate Levied for Current Collection Year ¹	
		Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial
1976 ²	15.60	4.349263	5.431981
1978	3.00	0.841374	1.019709
1982	3.50	1.247904	1.532499
1985	4.50	1.713366	2.093350
1986	2.00	0.768988	0.930378
1990	8.90	4.235429	6.219204
1994	7.90	4.624486	6.063937
1998	7.60	4.941558	6.313304
2005	7.90	6.681709	7.900000
2009	7.90	7.554793	7.900000
2012	6.40	6.120339	6.400000
Total Voted Operating Millage	75.20	43.079209	51.804362
Inside (Unvoted) Millage	4.40	4.400000	4.400000
Voted Bond Retirement Millage	8.99	8.990000	8.990000
Permanent Improvement Millage	--	--	--
Total Rate	88.59	56.469209	65.194362

¹ This is the "effective rate." The effective tax rates may be less than the authorized rates listed in the first column. See "FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT - Property Tax Rate Calculations."

² Ohio Department of Taxation does not report the years in which operating levies approved prior to 1976 were voted, thus operating levies approved prior to 1976 are aggregated in this line.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

Repeal of Property Tax Levies

Each operating tax levy approved for a continuing period is subject to decrease through a statutory referendum procedure requiring (1) a petition signed by qualified electors of the School District equal in number to those who voted in the last governor's race (to be filed at least 90 days before the general election in any year) stating the amount of the proposed decrease and (2) the approval of the decrease by a majority vote at the general election with the decrease to commence at the expiration of the then current tax levy year. No petition has been filed with respect to any existing current expense tax levy of the School District.

If such a petition is filed and subsequently approved by the electors of the School District, under Revised Code Section 5705.261, the Board must continue to levy and collect such amount as will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on any notes in anticipation of an increased rate of levy approved for a continuing period of time.

Total Property Tax Burden

The following table displays the total effective tax rates levied on property located in the School District. In addition to the taxes levied by the School District, properties in the School District are subject to a county tax levy, a joint vocational school district ("JVSD") levy, and taxes levied by other overlapping political subdivisions.

Ad Valorem Tax Levies Dublin City School District (mills per \$1.00 of assessed valuation; 2017 Collection Year)

Location of Property to be Taxed	Taxing Authority					Total	Effective Rates	
	School District	County	JVSD	Township	Other*		Residential & Agricultural	All Other
Franklin County								
Columbus City	88.59	18.47	1.60	0.00	5.94	114.60	82.237960	91.204362
Hilliard City-Wash. Twp.	88.59	18.47	1.60	15.45	4.40	128.51	90.390609	100.347901
Hilliard City-Norwich Twp.	88.59	18.47	1.60	21.62	4.40	134.68	93.369930	104.314577
Upper Arlington City	88.59	18.47	1.60	0.00	8.58	117.24	84.639481	93.673900
Norwich Township	88.59	18.47	1.60	21.62	6.90	137.18	94.378550	105.537880
Upper Arlington-Perry Twp.	88.59	18.47	1.60	24.72	8.21	141.59	103.547859	112.668461
Columbus City-Perry Twp.	88.59	18.47	1.60	24.67	4.37	137.70	99.896338	108.948923
Perry Township	88.59	18.47	1.60	25.10	2.80	136.56	98.756338	107.808923
Dublin City-Wash. Twp.	88.59	18.47	1.60	15.45	5.75	129.86	90.735231	100.826109
Washington Township	88.59	18.47	1.60	15.45	2.80	126.91	88.790609	98.747901
Delaware County								
Dublin City-Washington Twp.	88.59	5.88	1.60	15.45	5.55	117.07	77.881822	87.922772
Shawnee Hills Village	88.59	5.88	1.60	10.15	17.50	123.72	84.373908	97.824337
Dublin City-Concord Twp.	88.59	5.88	1.60	8.80	5.55	110.42	74.644114	85.978206
Concord Township	88.59	5.88	1.60	10.90	3.93	110.90	76.003775	87.278672
Union County								
Jerome Township	88.59	10.85	1.60	0.40	2.95	104.39	68.782467	79.838221
Dublin City-Jerome Twp.	88.59	10.85	1.60	1.60	17.55	120.19	76.267790	92.971499
Washington Twp. (Franklin)	88.59	10.85	1.60	15.35	2.95	119.34	77.975116	90.021760

* "Other" includes any taxes levied by municipalities and other miscellaneous districts.
Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues

Rollback and Homestead Exemption Reimbursement

The State reimburses taxing districts, including school districts, for decreased tax revenues due to (a) the 10% reduction or "rollback" in certain non-commercial property taxes, (b) the 2-1/2% reduction applicable to certain owner-occupied housing, and (c) the flat, \$25,000 reduction in taxable value applicable to certain elderly or disabled homeowners. Such reimbursements are subject to repeal or revision by the State. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – Property Tax Rate Calculations" for a discussion of reimbursements by the State for these reductions.)

Public Utility Property and Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement

In tax year 2001, changes took effect which reduced the assessment percentages applicable to electric generation and natural gas tangible personal property, thereby reducing the amount of tangible public utility property tax revenue collected by taxing districts. In order to replace the taxes no longer received due to the lower assessment percentages, State consumption taxes on electricity and natural gas were enacted in 1999 and 2000, respectively.

Beginning in 2006, the State began to phase out the tax on tangible personal property used in business. The State also reimburses certain taxing districts for the loss of tax revenues due to the phase-out of the tax on general business tangible personal property, and on the tangible personal property belonging to telephone, telegraph, and interexchange companies. In order to replace a portion of the lost revenue, a commercial activity tax was enacted in 2005 and is imposed on gross receipts, including receipts from services, in the State.

The reimbursement of both types of tangible personal property tax revenues losses, although originally scheduled to end by calendar year 2018, had been frozen. Recent legislation generally combines the two types of tangible personal property tax revenue loss payments, reinstitutes the phase-out and reduces the payments depending on the type of levy.

For fixed-rate levies, the reimbursement amounts for Fiscal Year 2014 are compared to the "total resources" of a school district. "Total resources" includes Fiscal Year 2015 state education aid; the sum of Fiscal Year 2015 reimbursement payments for current expense fixed-rate levy losses; the sum of Fiscal Year 2015 fixed-sum levy loss reimbursement payments for fixed-sum levies charged for purposes other than paying debt charges; the school district's taxes charged and payable against all real and public utility property for current expenses for tax year 2014; distributions received during calendar year 2014 from municipal income tax levied for municipal and school district purposes; and distributions received during fiscal year 2015 from the gross casino revenue county student fund. The school district's "current expense allocation" is the district's reimbursement payments for current expense levy losses received in fiscal year 2015.

If a school district's ratio of "current expense allocation" to "total resources" is less than the "threshold percentage" of total resources for a year, then no further reimbursement is made. If the ratio exceeds the "threshold percentage," then the school district receives the amount in excess of the percentage. The "threshold percentage" is based upon the school district's revenue capacity and is increased annually by the amount of the initial threshold percentage. For this purpose, districts will be divided into quintiles, from poorest (first quintile) to richest (fifth quintile). The threshold percentage for each quintile is as follows:

First Quintile – one percent

Second Quintile – one and one-fourth percent

Third Quintile – one and one-half percent

Fourth Quintile – one and three-fourths percent

Fifth Quintile – two percent

Reimbursement of a school district's operating fixed sum levy losses are phased out ratably between tax years 2017 and 2021. Reimbursement is made only to the extent that the losses relate to levies that remain in effect for the current tax year.

For fixed sum levies for debt purposes, reimbursement continues at the amount paid in tax year 2014 so long as the qualifying levy remains in effect.

For taxes levied within the ten-mill limitation for debt purposes, reimbursement continues through fiscal year 2016 in the case of public utility property tax loss reimbursement purposes, and through fiscal years 2018 in the case of the general tangible personal property tax loss reimbursement purposes.

OTHER SOURCES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDING

School Foundation Program

The State assists public school districts under a statutory program that includes the School Foundation Program.¹ School Foundation Program funds distributed to a school district are required to be used for current operating expenses, unless specifically allocated by the State for some other purpose. State reimbursement of property tax losses paid to school districts will be reduced by any increase in School Foundation Program receipts. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues.")

Basic eligibility for School Foundation Program payments is based on a school district's compliance with State-mandated minimum standards. The School District is in compliance with those standards and has no reason to believe it will not remain in compliance.

The State also assists school districts by funding the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (the "Solvency Fund"). Created within the Solvency Fund are the School District Shared Resource Account and the Catastrophic Expenditures Account. A school district must be in a state of "fiscal emergency" to qualify for assistance and grants from the School District Shared Resource Account. A school district may qualify for assistance and grants from the Catastrophic Expenditures Account if the school district suffers an unforeseen catastrophic event that severely depletes the financial resources of the school district. School districts receiving assistance and grants from the Solvency Fund are required to repay such advances no later than the end of the second Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which they received the assistance and grants, and if they fail to do so, the State will repay the Fund from amounts the school district would otherwise receive pursuant to the School Foundation Program. The School District does not have any outstanding advances from the Solvency Fund. The Solvency Fund, with the exception of the Catastrophic Expenditures Account, evolved from statutes declared unconstitutional in *DeRolph*. (See "LITIGATION – School Funding Litigation.")

State Classroom Facilities Assistance

The Ohio School Facilities Commission (the "Commission"), a division of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, was created in 1997 to administer the provision of financial assistance to Ohio school districts for the acquisition or construction of classroom facilities in accordance with Revised Code Chapter 3318. Revised Code Chapter 3318 provides for several different school facilities assistance programs involving financial assistance from the State. These programs include the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program, the Exceptional Needs School Facilities Assistance Program, and the Expedited

¹ The Supreme Court of Ohio has declared the School Foundation Program unconstitutional. See "LITIGATION - School Funding Litigation."

Local Partnership Program. Each of these programs provides State funding for all or a portion of qualifying school facilities projects based on financial tests, inadequate facilities, or a combination of the two. Participation in these programs also requires the school district to commit to adhere to Commission requirements for project construction.

Classroom Facilities Assistance Program

Under the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program (the "Facilities Program"), the State and a school district share the cost of classroom facilities for the school district. (The Supreme Court of Ohio has declared the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program to be unconstitutional to the extent that it is underfunded. See "LITIGATION – School Funding Litigation"). The State share and school district share, or local share, for such facilities are determined after the Commission conducts an on-site assessment of the school district's current classroom facilities. With this assessment, the Commission establishes a master classroom facilities plan, including state and local share amounts, for the school district.

The Commission approves a new group of school districts for classroom facilities assistance quarterly based on a three-year average of each school district's adjusted per pupil valuation. This adjusted per pupil valuation ranking is calculated annually by the Department.

Once approved by the Commission, a school district may meet its local share obligation from bonds or other local resources. In the event that a school district chooses to meet its local share obligation via bonds, generally the school district must only issue bonds in an amount equal to the greater of: (1) an amount that increases the total net indebtedness of the school district to within \$5,000 of the required level of indebtedness under the Facilities Program; or (2) an amount equal to the required percentage of basic project cost, as defined by the Facilities Program. In addition, the Facilities Program also generally requires the school district to comply with certain other requirements, including generating funds to maintain the school facilities for a 23 year period using either: (1) a voted one-half (1/2) mill levy for maintenance purposes; (2) earmarking an existing continuing permanent improvement levy or income tax (or a combination of the two) in an amount equivalent to the amount produced by a one-half (1/2) mill property tax levy; (3) a local donated contribution in whole or in part; or (4) an annual transfer, upon Commission approval.

The School District is not currently participating in the Facilities Program.

Exceptional Needs School Facilities Assistance Program

Under the Exceptional Needs School Facilities Assistance Program (the "Exceptional Needs Program"), the Commission may assist school districts with exceptional needs for immediate classroom facilities assistance. Just as with the Facilities Program, once approved by the Commission, a school district may meet its local share obligation of the project covered by the Exceptional Needs Program via bonds or other local resources.

As with the Facilities Program, the Exceptional Needs Program requires a school district to satisfy the maintenance obligation.

The School District is not currently participating in the Exceptional Needs Program.

School District Income Tax

Under Ohio law, a school district, with the approval of the voters, may impose an income tax for the purpose of providing additional funds for the operation of the school district. The tax may be imposed upon the income of individuals residing in the school district and estates of decedents who at the time of their death were residents of the school district; or solely upon the earned income of individuals residing in the school district. Such selection must be made by the board of education prior to submission of the question of an income tax to the board of elections and be clearly stated on the election ballot. The tax may be imposed either for a specified number of years or for a continuing period of time. If the tax is imposed for a period in excess of five years, the voters of the school district may, by majority vote, repeal the tax, provided that a proposal to repeal the tax may not be initiated more than once in any five-year period.

While the School District does not currently levy an income tax on its residents, this form of funding remains available to the School District. The Board does not, however, anticipate asking voters to approve an income tax in the near future.

SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS

Statutory Debt Limitations Generally

The School District may issue voted general obligation bonds (such as the Bonds), and notes issued in anticipation thereof, pursuant to a vote of the electors of the School District. Ad valorem taxes, without limitation as to amount or rate, assessed to pay debt service on voted bonds are authorized by the electors at the same time they authorize issuance of the bonds. Such voted debt is subject to the direct debt limitations but is not subject to the indirect debt limitation. Voted obligations may also be issued by certain overlapping subdivisions.

General obligation bonds, such as the Bonds, and notes issued in anticipation thereof, may also be issued by the School District (and certain overlapping political subdivisions, such as [the City and] the County) without a vote of the electors. Unvoted debt is subject to both the direct and indirect debt limitations.

A political subdivision's debt limitations are based on its "tax valuation," which is the aggregate of the valuations of real property, personal property, and public utility property that is subject to ad valorem property taxation. For school districts, tax valuation is calculated in accordance with Revised Code Section 133.01(PP) and excludes the valuation of tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interchange telecommunications company property, or personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations.

Direct Debt Limitations

Revised Code Section 133.06 provides that, exclusive of certain "exempt debt" (discussed below), the net principal amount of unvoted general obligation debt of a school district may not exceed the following percentages of a School District's tax valuation: (a) for permanent improvements generally, one-tenth of one percent (0.10%); and (b) for qualified energy conservation projects under Revised Code Section 133.06, nine-tenths of one percent (0.90%). Revised Code Section 133.06 also provides that the net principal amount of both voted and unvoted general obligation debt of the School District may not exceed 9% of a school district's tax valuation, except in the specific situations discussed below. These two limitations, referred to as "the direct debt limitations," may be amended from time to time by the State.

State Consents and Special Needs Status

Revised Code Section 133.06 further provides that bonds shall not be submitted to popular vote in an amount which will make the net indebtedness after the issuance of such bonds exceed 4% of a school district's tax valuation, unless the school district obtains the consent of the State Superintendent (acting under policies adopted by the State Board of Education) and the Tax Commissioner (acting under written policies of said Tax Commissioner). Revised Code Section 133.06(E) permits a school district to incur indebtedness in excess of the 9% direct debt limitation if, based on five-year projections showing annual property value growth of 1.5% or more, the State Superintendent determines that such school district is a "special needs" district.

The School District's outstanding debt is not currently in excess of the 4% and 9% direct debt limitations.

Exempt Debt

The Revised Code provides that certain debt a school district may issue is exempt from direct debt limitations ("exempt debt"). Exempt debt includes, among other things, bonds payable from school district income taxes under Revised Code Section 3318.052(E); notes issued in anticipation of the collection of current revenues; notes issued for qualified energy savings projects under Revised Code Section 3313.372; and certain bonds issued for school construction purposes following declaration of an emergency. Notes issued in anticipation of "exempt" bonds also are exempt debt. In calculating debt subject to the direct debt limitations, the amount of money in a school district's bond retirement fund allocable to the principal amount of non-exempt debt is deducted from gross non-exempt debt.

Indirect Debt Limitation

Unvoted general obligation bonds and bond anticipation notes cannot be issued by the School District unless the tax required to be imposed on taxable property in the School District for the payment of the debt service on (a) such bonds (or the bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued), and (b) all outstanding unvoted general obligation bonds (including bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued) of the combination of overlapping taxing subdivisions in the School District resulting in the highest tax rate required for such debt service, in any one year, is ten mills or less per \$1.00 of assessed valuation. This indirect debt limitation, the product of which is commonly referred to as the "ten-mill limitation," is imposed by a combination of the provisions of Article XII, Sections 2 and 11 of the Ohio Constitution and Revised Code Section 5705.02.

The ten-mill limitation is the maximum aggregate millage for all purposes that may be levied on any single piece of property by all overlapping taxing subdivisions without a vote of the electors. The ten mills which may be levied without a vote of the electors is in fact levied, collected and allocated among the School District and its overlapping taxing subdivisions for general fund purposes pursuant to a statutory formula.

This "inside" millage allocated to each overlapping taxing subdivision is required by current Ohio law to be used first for the payment of debt service on unvoted general obligation debt of the subdivision, unless provision has been made for its payment from other sources. The balance of the millage is available for other purposes of the subdivision. Thus, to the extent that this inside millage is required for debt service of a taxing subdivision (which may exceed the formula allocation to that subdivision), the amount that would otherwise be available to that subdivision or to other such overlapping subdivisions for general fund purposes is reduced.

A subdivision's allocation of inside millage can be exceeded only in the event that it is required for the payment of debt service on its unvoted general obligation debt and, in that case, the inside millage allocated to the other overlapping subdivisions would be reduced proportionally to bring the aggregate levies of inside millage down to ten mills.

In case of notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of unvoted general obligation bonds, the highest annual debt service estimated for the bonds anticipated by the notes is used to calculate the millage required.

The ten-mill limitation applies to all unvoted general obligation debt even if debt service on some of such debt is expected to be paid in fact from income taxes, special assessments, utility earnings or other sources.

In calculating whether unvoted debt to be issued by the School District is within the ten-mill limitation, it is necessary to determine the total outstanding debt service requirements within the ten-mill limitation of all the taxing subdivisions overlapping the School District.

Bond Anticipation Notes

Under Ohio law, notes, including renewal notes, issued in anticipation of the issuance of general obligation bonds may be issued and outstanding from time to time up to a maximum of 20 years from the date of issuance of the original notes. Any period in excess of five years must be deducted from the permitted maximum maturity of the bonds anticipated, and portions of the principal amount of notes outstanding for more than five years must be retired in amounts at least equal to, and payable not later than, principal maturities that would have been required if bonds had been issued at the expiration of the initial five-year period. The last maturity of any bonds issued to refund general obligation bond anticipation notes may not be later than the year of last maturity permitted by law for the bonds anticipated.

Bond anticipation notes may be retired at maturity from the proceeds of the sale of renewal notes, the proceeds of the sale of the bonds anticipated by such notes, from other available funds of the School District, or from a combination of these sources.

The ability of the School District to retire its outstanding bond anticipation notes from the proceeds of the sale of either renewal notes or bonds will be dependent upon the marketability of such renewal notes or bonds under market conditions then prevailing. Under present Ohio law, there is no ceiling on the annual interest rate permitted on general obligation notes and bonds of school districts.

\$4,500,000 of the School District's debt is currently in the form of general obligation bond anticipation notes.

School District Debt Currently Outstanding

Upon issuance of the Bonds, the School District will have the following issues of bonds and notes outstanding (excluding the Refunded Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds):

Outstanding Debt Dublin City School District

Issue	Dated Date	Final Maturity	Balance Outstanding April 27, 2017
OASBO Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2004	06/17/2004	07/01/2019	\$ 1,966,000.00
Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	03/28/2007	12/01/2019	0.00 ¹
School Facilities Construction and Improvement & Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	09/25/2007	12/01/2019	7,300,000.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2009	03/03/2009	12/01/2026	1,249,999.50
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2010	10/13/2010	12/01/2026	5,964,978.25
Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010 (QSCB)	10/13/2010	12/01/2025	4,000,000.00 ²
Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2011 (QSCB)	02/15/2011	12/01/2025	1,700,000.00 ²
Various Purpose Bonds, Series 2011	10/26/2011	12/01/2028	18,419,970.10
Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	11/20/2012	12/01/2020	9,585,000.00
Various Purpose Bonds, Series 2013A	09/17/2013	12/01/2026	24,870,000.00
Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B	09/17/2013	12/01/2018	785,000.00
Various Purpose Bonds, Series 2015	04/28/2015	12/01/2031	21,965,000.00
Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	06/02/2016	12/01/2026	13,235,000.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Notes, Series 2017	04/27/2017	04/26/2018	4,500,000.00
The Bonds	04/27/2017	12/01/2019	6,720,000.00
Total			\$122,260,947.85

¹ The School District will use cash on hand to pay off the December 1, 2017 maturity of the Series 2007 Bonds which has a balance of \$4,660,000. Such cash will be deposited in the Escrow Fund for the Refunded Bonds.

² The School District has been making sinking fund payments into its bond retirement fund to be applied to the outstanding principal amounts of its Series 2010 and Series 2011 Energy Conservation Notes. As of April 27, 2017, the School District has made sinking fund payments in the amount of \$1,599,996 and \$679,998 towards the principal balances of the Series 2010 and Series 2011 Energy Conservation Notes, respectively.

Source: Dublin City School District

Debt Service Requirements

The following schedule presents the School District's actual debt service requirements for debt currently outstanding (excluding the Refunded Bonds) and the Bonds:

Debt Service Requirements Dublin City School District

Calendar Year	Outstanding Obligations ⁽³⁾		The Bonds		Total Debt Service
	Principal ⁽¹⁾	Interest ⁽²⁾	Principal	Interest	
2017	\$16,071,511.60	\$5,004,534.15	--	\$119,780.56	\$21,195,826.31
2018	17,403,539.04	4,768,116.85	\$4,420,000.00	201,500.00	26,793,155.89
2019	16,607,309.19	3,676,391.69	2,300,000.00	69,500.00	22,653,200.89
2020	13,412,609.62	3,040,804.27	--	--	16,453,413.89
2021	7,266,565.02	3,653,098.87	--	--	10,919,663.89
2022	8,671,674.72	2,118,989.17	--	--	10,790,663.89
2023	6,352,258.50	1,719,530.38	--	--	8,071,788.89
2024	6,643,371.48	1,444,011.16	--	--	8,087,382.64
2025	6,915,055.10	1,154,242.53	--	--	8,069,297.64
2026	6,762,293.16	601,534.23	--	--	7,363,827.39
2027	1,440,157.82	298,169.57	--	--	1,738,327.39
2028	1,498,665.71	236,536.68	--	--	1,735,202.39
2029	992,848.99	175,815.89	--	--	1,168,664.89
2030	1,032,741.44	133,123.44	--	--	1,165,864.89
2031	1,103,378.52	94,986.37	--	--	1,198,364.89
2032	344,797.44	54,348.70	--	--	399,146.14
2033	362,037.31	37,108.82	--	--	399,146.14
2034	380,139.18	19,006.96	--	--	399,146.14
Total	\$113,260,953.85	\$28,230,349.74	\$6,720,000.00	\$390,780.56	\$148,602,084.15

⁽¹⁾ Includes the mandatory sinking fund deposits on the \$4,000,000 Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2010 (the "2010 Notes"), and on the \$1,700,000 Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2011 (together with the 2010 Notes, the "Notes"). The Notes mature on December 1, 2025, and the Notes were issued as "qualified school construction bonds" under Section 54F of the Code.

⁽²⁾ Includes the gross interest on the Notes without deduction for the credits (equal to the stated interest paid on the Notes) that the School District expects to receive from the United States Department of the Treasury pursuant to Section 6431(f) of the Code (the "Direct Payments"). The Direct Payments expected to be paid through maturity of the Notes is \$3,490,625. Although it is the intention of the School District to use the Direct Payments to pay the debt service on the Notes, the School District is not required to do so under federal or State law.

⁽³⁾ Includes the School District's \$4,500,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Notes, Series 2017, amortized at 5.00% over 17 years, beginning in 2018.

The School District is not and has not been in default in the payment of debt service on any of its general obligation bonds or notes.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness

In addition to the School District, other political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property in the School District. The estimated outstanding bonded indebtedness of such political subdivisions (excluding self-supporting debt and debt payable primarily from enterprise revenues) is as follows:

Overlapping Debt Dublin City School District			
Overlapping Units	Estimated Outstanding Debt	Percent Applicable to School District	Estimated Amount of Overlapping Debt
Delaware County	\$ 50,525,100	6.17%	\$ 3,117,399
Franklin County	212,975,000	8.91	18,976,073
Union County	22,125,000	16.57	3,666,113
City of Columbus	1,124,895,000	5.57	62,656,652
City of Dublin	27,555,000	90.43	24,917,987
City of Hilliard	18,785,000	0.23	43,206
City of Upper Arlington	62,574,994	0.54	337,905
Tolles Career & Tech. Cent. JVSD	710,000	43.83	311,193
Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio Misc.	50,930,000	9.69	4,935,117
Total			\$ 118,961,645

Data as of March 10, 2017
Source: OMAC

The following table shows the per capita debt of the residents in the School District based upon the 2015 U.S. Bureau of the Census estimate of 82,613 people residing in the School District, the above overlapping indebtedness figures and the School District debt shown above, including the Bonds:

Debt Per Capita Dublin City School District	
School District Debt, per capita	\$1,479.92
Overlapping Debt, per capita	1,439.99
Total Debt, per capita	\$2,919.91

Source: OMAC and Dublin City School District calculations

Debt Capacity Analysis

The following table provides an analysis of the School District's debt capacity as of April 27, 2017, excluding the Refunded Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds. The School District's tax valuation is calculated in accordance with Revised Code Section 133.01(PP) and is based on collection year 2016 data provided by the State Department of Taxation.

Debt Capacity Dublin City School District		
A.	Tax valuation	\$3,104,413,430.00
B.	Total debt, including the Bonds but excluding the Refunded Bonds	122,260,947.85
C.	Exempt debt	0.00
D.	Total non-exempt debt (B minus C)	122,260,947.85
E.	1/10 of 1% direct debt limitation (1/10 of 1% of tax valuation)	3,104,413.43
F.	Total limited tax non-exempt bonds and notes outstanding (not including Revised Code Section 133.06(G) debt)	0.00
G.	Debt leeway within 1/10 of 1% unvoted debt limitation, but subject to indirect debt limitation (E minus F)	3,104,413.43
H.	9/10 of 1% direct debt limitation (Section 133.06(G) debt) (9/10 of 1% of tax valuation)	27,939,720.87
I.	Total Revised Code Section 133.06(G) debt	7,666,000.00
J.	Debt leeway within 9/10 of 1% unvoted debt limitation, but subject to indirect debt limitation (H minus I)	20,273,720.87
K.	9% direct debt limitation	279,397,208.70
L.	Debt leeway within 9% direct debt limitation (K minus D)*	157,136,260.85

* Debt leeway is determined without reference to applicable moneys in the School District's bond retirement fund.
Source: Franklin County Auditor, Ohio Department of Taxation, and Dublin City School District calculations

Lease Obligations

Under Ohio law, school districts have only the authority to lease or lease purchase any capital asset that is expressly granted by statute or necessarily implied from expressly granted authority. Express statutory authority exists for true leases (i.e., leases where no portion of the lease payment is applied toward the purchase of the capital asset) or lease-purchase or installment sale arrangements for the following: land, office equipment, school buses, administrative office facilities and buildings for any school district purpose. Except in cases where lease-purchase or installment sale arrangements include certain provisions providing that the obligations under such agreement may be terminated at the end of a Fiscal Year (e.g., a requirement of annual appropriation in order to extend the lease term beyond the current Fiscal Year), such agreements would constitute "debt" for purposes of the indirect debt limitation and the statutory direct debt limitations discussed more fully herein (see "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally").

The School District is currently a party to a four-year lease purchase agreement with Konica Minolta Premier Finance for equipment. The School District's annual financial obligation under the lease is \$137,682.84, with payments being submitted monthly. The lease is set to terminate in August 2019 at which time the School District will own the equipment.

The School District is also in lease purchase agreements for several copier machines which the School District will own at the conclusion of the leases. The payments on such leases are immaterial to the School District's overall financial position.

Future Financings

The School District's master plan for additional capital expenditures was approved by the Board in May 2016. The master plan establishes a plan for addressing future enrollment growth and the maintenance needs of existing facilities. In line with the master plan, the School District is currently exploring plans to construct two new elementary schools over the next 10 years and one new middle school within the next five years. Additionally, the School District is currently in the process of acquiring a building that will be renovated and ultimately function as a non-traditional high school. To meet the financing needs of these proposed facilities, the School District is currently considering the possibility of approaching voters for a bond issue and a permanent improvements levy in November 2018.

FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedures

The Revised Code contains detailed provisions regarding School District budgeting, tax levy and appropriation procedures. These procedures involve review by County officials at several steps.

School District budgeting for a fiscal year formally begins with the preparation of a tax budget or alternative document as determined by the County Budget Commission (the "Budget Commission"), comprised of the County Auditor, County Treasurer and Prosecuting Attorney of the County. After a public hearing, this budget is adopted by the Board by the January 15th prior to the fiscal year to which it pertains. Among other items, the tax budget must show the amounts required for debt service, the estimated receipts for payment from sources other than ad valorem property taxes and the net amount for which an ad valorem property tax levy must be made. The tax budget then is presented for review by the Budget Commission. The Budget Commission holds a public hearing to review the budget, and issues, by March 1st, the Certificate of Estimated Resources that is the basis for School District appropriations and expenditures for the coming fiscal year.

Upon approval of the tax budget and issuance of the Certificate of Estimated Resources, the Budget Commission certifies its actions to the Board together with the approved tax rates. Thereafter, the Board levies the approved taxes and certifies them to the proper County officials. The approved and certified tax rates are reflected in the tax bills sent to property owners during the collection year. Real property taxes are payable on a calendar year basis, generally in two installments with the first due usually in January and the second due in June or later.

At the start of each fiscal year, the Board adopts a temporary appropriation measure to begin that new fiscal year and then, within three months, a permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. Permanent appropriation measures may be amended or supplemented during the fiscal year. Annual appropriations may not exceed the Budget Commission's official estimates of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Board's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not appropriate moneys in excess of the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

The County serves as tax collector for the School District. Investments and deposits of County funds are governed by Revised Code Chapter 135 (the "Uniform Depository Act"). The County Treasurer is responsible for those investments and deposits. The County's most recent audited financials contain a recitation of the County's current investment practices and can be obtained at the Ohio Auditor of State website: <https://ohioauditor.gov>.

Financial Reports and Audits

The School District's fiscal year is the twelve-month period beginning July 1 and ending June 30. The Board maintains its accounts, appropriations, and other fiscal records on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

The State Auditor is charged by law with the responsibility for auditing the financial statements of each taxing subdivision and most public agencies and institutions. A financial report for each fiscal year is required to be filed with the State Auditor pursuant to Revised Code Section 117.38. Such reports are required to be submitted to the State Auditor at the close of each fiscal year. At the time of filing of such report, the Treasurer is required to publish a notice that the report is completed and available for review in the Treasurer's office.

The most recent audit of the School District's financial statements by Plattenburg & Associates, Inc. (the "Auditor") was completed through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 and accepted by the State Auditor in lieu of the audit required by Revised Code Section 117.11. The Auditor did not make any citations, require any adjustments, or make any findings for recovery. No bring-down procedures have been undertaken by the State Auditor since the date of the financial statements. The audited Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2016 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board pronouncements and Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements are the principal sources used to determine the accounting principles employed under GAAP. These publications, among other things, provide for a modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental funds and for a full accrual basis of accounting for proprietary funds and for each major and aggregated non-major fiduciary fund. The publications also further provide for the preparation of balance sheets for each major and non-major fund, and statements of revenues and expenditures, and changes in fund balances (major and aggregated non-major governmental funds) or statements of revenues, expenses and changes in retained earnings/equity (major and aggregated non-major proprietary funds) and statement of cash flows. The principles further require preparation of a statement of net assets and a statement of activities for the entity's business type and government type activities on the full

accrual basis of accounting, and management's discussion and analysis of major events and transactions during the year.

Five-Year Projection

Boards of education are required to submit a five-year projection of operational revenues and expenditures (commonly known as the "five-year forecast") according to Department rules. Pursuant to such rules, the Department reviews the School District's five-year projection to determine if the School District has projected a deficit during the first three years of the five-year projection period. If the Department determines that further fiscal analysis is needed, the Department must forward the projection to the State Auditor, who will determine if the School District must be formally notified of a pending projected deficit. The School District must then take steps to eliminate any deficit in the current year and to plan to avoid projected deficits. The Board approved a five-year projection on October 10, 2016, a copy of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX C.

Deficit projections arising from the "five-year forecast" may have the effect of triggering certain fiscal oversight mechanisms created under State law.

Fiscal Oversight System

The State has created a fiscal oversight system designed to ensure the financial stability of public school districts so that they can continue to perform the vital governmental mission of educating children while meeting their ongoing obligations to creditors, employees, vendors and suppliers. Under this fiscal oversight system, a school district may be declared to be in a state of "fiscal caution," "fiscal watch," or "fiscal emergency" based on certain triggering criteria established by law. These triggering criteria relate primarily to the size of the school district's current and projected operating deficits, but also include an evaluation of the school district's financial practices and its effectiveness in taking the necessary corrective measures. Increasing levels of intervention and control are imposed with each successive determination, culminating (at the "fiscal emergency" level) in the creation of an independent governing board for the school district. This independent governing board, the Financial Planning and Supervision Commission ("FPSC"), is vested with extraordinary powers, including the power to remove the superintendent and/or the treasurer and to implement staff reductions which would otherwise violate existing collective bargaining agreements. The State Auditor may conduct a performance audit of a school district in fiscal caution, fiscal watch, or fiscal emergency at any time.¹

The School District is not subject to a declaration of fiscal caution, fiscal watch, or fiscal emergency, and is not subject to any directives from the State Auditor, the State Superintendent, or the FPSC arising from any prior declaration.

General Fund Operations

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the School District. It is the fund from which most of the School District's expenditures are paid and into which most of the School District's revenues are deposited. The School District derives most of its revenues from a tax on real and tangible personal property and from State aid, including the School Foundation Program. (See "OTHER SOURCES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDING – School Foundation Program.")

¹ For more information about the criteria the State Auditor and State Superintendent use to determine whether a school district should be placed on fiscal caution, fiscal watch, or fiscal emergency, please visit the State Auditor's website at <https://ohioauditor.gov/fiscal/schools.html>.

General Fund Set-Aside

Ohio school districts are required to establish the following set-aside within their General Fund:

Fund	Source and Amount of Balance	Purpose
Capital and Maintenance Fund ¹	3% ² of general fund revenues ³ using the state base-cost formula amount for the preceding Fiscal Year multiplied by the School District's student population for the preceding Fiscal Year	Acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements

Any balance remaining in the above funds at the end of the current Fiscal Year is carried over to the next Fiscal Year.

Investment of Funds

According to the Treasurer, all moneys of the School District, specifically moneys in the general fund, the bond retirement fund, and all project funds containing proceeds of any debt issuances of the School District (including the Bonds), are presently or will be invested in accordance with the requirements of Ohio law, and in particular the Uniform Depository Act. Under Revised Code Section 135.14, the School District may invest its funds, provided that such investments generally must mature or be redeemable within five years from the date of purchase. The classifications of obligations which are eligible for such investment by the School District range from investment in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio investment pool ("STAR Ohio") to investment in United States Treasury bills, commercial paper, certificates of deposit and bankers acceptances. Certain investment practices remain exclusive to those school districts whose fiscal officers have completed additional training in accordance with the Uniform Depository Act.

Further, pursuant to Revised Code Section 135.14, all investments of the School District, except for investments in securities in STAR Ohio and certain no-load money market mutual funds, must be made through members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., banks, savings banks, or savings and loan associations regulated by the State superintendent of financial institutions or through institutions regulated by the comptroller of the currency, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or board of governors of the Federal Reserve System.

The School District interprets the limits on Federal guaranteed investments, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper and all other legal investments very conservatively. No moneys of the School District have ever been invested in interest-only obligations, reverse-repurchase obligations, inverse floater obligations, or other investment vehicles commonly referred to as derivative investments. No moneys of the School District are invested in obligations which mature later than the time at which it is reasonably expected that the School District will need access to such moneys in order to meet current financial commitments. The Treasurer has attended special training in all of the investment areas to assure strict compliance with the strictly conservative investment philosophy of the School District. All investments are transacted with banks or other financial institutions operating in the State. Complete detail of the current investment practices of the School District can be found in the most recent audited financial statements of the School District (see APPENDIX B herein).

¹ A school district may elect to set aside funds pursuant to previous law by notifying the State Auditor within 90 days of the beginning of the fiscal year of such election.

² A different percentage requirement may be set by the State Auditor.

³ A school district may elect to set-aside funds from the proceeds of a permanent improvement levy instead of diverting funds from the general fund to meet this requirement.

School District Insurance

The School District maintains insurance coverage with a private carrier for a \$363,166,583 blanket building and business personal property limit with a \$5,000 deductible. The liability limits are \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate with no deductible. The comprehensive and collision deductible for all vehicles is \$500. The School District also maintains several other property insurance policies with coverage for computer hardware, musical instruments, and miscellaneous equipment with a \$500 deductible.

Ohio law provides immunity for political subdivisions such as the School District from liability in damages. The immunity covers injury, death, or loss to persons or property allegedly caused by an act or omission of such political subdivisions or their employees with governmental and proprietary functions, as defined in the Ohio statutes. Included among such governmental functions are the design, construction, reconstruction, renovation, repair, maintenance, and operation of any school athletic facility, school auditorium, or gymnasium. The statutes have no effect on any liability imposed by federal law or other federal cause of action. Pursuant to Ohio law, there are, however, five areas in which a political subdivision may be held liable for such loss. These include the negligent operation of a motor vehicle by employees engaged within the scope of their employment and authority; negligent performance of proprietary functions; negligent failure to keep public roads in repair, and other negligent failure to remove obstructions from public roads; negligence of employees due to physical defects within or upon the grounds of buildings used in the performance of governmental functions, excluding jails, juvenile detention workhouses and other detention facilities; and liability specifically imposed by statute. Ohio law also imposes a two-year statute of limitations and puts limits on the damages which may be recovered from such political subdivisions. No punitive or exemplary damages can be recovered, and any insurance benefits are deducted from any award against a political subdivision. Although there is no limitation with respect to compensatory damages representing a person's economic loss, there is a \$250,000 per person ceiling on the compensatory damage that represents a person's non-economic loss in cases other than wrongful death, in which case there is no maximum limitation.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND UNION COUNTIES, OHIO**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT



Single Audit Reports

June 30, 2016

PLATTENBURG
Certified Public Accountants

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDITURES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Federal Grant/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Pass Through Entity Number	Federal CFDA Number	Disbursements	Non-Cash Disbursements
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:				
Nutrition Cluster:				
School Breakfast Program	3L70	10.553	\$234,699	\$0
National School Lunch Program	3L60	10.555	1,178,457	326,383
Total Nutrition Cluster			1,413,156	326,383
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			1,413,156	326,383
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:				
Special Education Cluster:				
Special Education-Grants to States	3M20	84.027	2,005,437	0
Special Education-Preschool Grants	3C50	84.173	27,588	0
Total Special Education Cluster			2,033,025	0
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	3M00	84.010	1,060,556	0
Advanced Placement	3EK0	84.330	5,684	0
English Language Acquisition	3Y70	84.365	287,945	0
Improving Teacher Quality	3Y60	84.367	154,736	0
Passed Through Educational Service Center of Central Ohio:				
Title III Unaccompanied Youth Grant	3Y7A	84.365	3,643	0
Total Department of Education			3,545,589	0
Total Federal Assistance			4,958,745	326,383

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARDS EXPENDITURES

NOTE A -- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying schedule of federal awards expenditures is a summary of the activity of the District's federal award programs. The schedule has been prepared using the cash basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of 2 CFR 200, Subpart F. The District did not elect to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

To the Board of Education
Dublin City School District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Dublin City School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 27, 2016.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Plattenburg & Associates, Inc.

Plattenburg & Associates, Inc.
Cincinnati, Ohio
December 27, 2016

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF
FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Education
Dublin City School District

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Dublin City School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated December 27, 2016, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Plattenburg & Associates, Inc.

Plattenburg & Associates, Inc.
Cincinnati, Ohio
December 27, 2016

**DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

Section I – Summary of Auditor’s Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor’s report issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

No

Identification of major federal programs:

Special Education Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs

\$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

Yes

Section II – Findings Related to the Financial Statements Required to be reported in Accordance with GAGAS

None

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
June 30, 2016

SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

The Dublin City School District had no prior audit findings or questioned costs.



DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
7030 COFFMAN ROAD • DUBLIN, OHIO

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**Dublin City School District
Dublin, Ohio**

**Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2016**

Board of Education

Lynn B. May, President

Scott W. Melody, Vice President

Stu W. Harris, Member

Chris M. Valentine, Member

Rick L. Weininger, Member

Issued by the Treasurer's Office

Ajay Phadke, Fiscal Coordinator

Jeremy J. Buskirk, Assistant Treasurer

Brian Kern, Treasurer/CFO



Dublin City School District Board Of Education



Lynn B. May
President



Scott W. Melody
Vice President



Stu W. Harris
Member



Chris M. Valentine
Member



Rick L. Weininger
Member



Dr. Todd Hoadley
Superintendent



Brian Kern
Treasurer/CFO



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	vii
List of Principal Officials	xvi
Organizational Chart	xvii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xviii
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	xix
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to Net Position of Governmental Activities	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund	20
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	22
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	23
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	24
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Fund	25
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	26
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - STRS	58
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - SERS	59
Schedule of District Contributions - STRS	60
Schedule of District Contributions - SERS	61
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:	
Major Governmental Fund	63
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Debt Service Fund	64
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	65
Combining Balance Sheet	66
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	67
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	
Fund Descriptions	68
Combining Balance Sheet	70
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	74

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Public School	77
Other Grants	78
Education Foundation	79
Athletic	80
Auxiliary Services	81
Data Communication	82
Assistive Technology	83
IDEA	84
Title I	85
Title III	86
IDEA Preschool	87
Title II-A	88
Straight A	89
Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	
Fund Description	90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Capital Projects	91
Nonmajor Internal Service Funds	
Fund Descriptions	92
Combining Statement of Net Position	93
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	94
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	95
Nonmajor Fiduciary Funds	
Fund Descriptions	96
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	97

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
STATISTICAL SECTION		
Statistical Narrative		99
Net Position by Component	1	101
Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expense)/Revenue	2	102
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position	3	104
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	4	105
Governmental Funds Revenues	5	106
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	6	107
Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances	7	108
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	8	109
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	9	110
Principal Property Tax Payers	10	111
Property Tax Levies and Collections	11	112
Outstanding Debt by Type	12	113
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	13	114
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	14	115
Legal Debt Margin Information	15	116
Demographic and Economic Statistics	16	117
Major Employers	17	118
Staffing Statistics - Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function	18	119
Operating Indicators by Function	19	120
Capital Assets by Function/Program	20	121
School Building Information	21	122
Educational and Operating Statistics	22	124



INTRODUCTORY SECTION





December 27, 2016

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Dublin City School District:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Dublin City School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, is hereby submitted. This report was prepared by the Treasurer's Office, and includes the unmodified opinion of our independent auditors, Plattenburg & Associates, Inc. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included. The CAFR for the year ended June 30, 2016, is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

Copies of this report will be widely distributed throughout the District, and an electronic copy will be placed on the District website. A copy will be sent to all school buildings, the Chamber of Commerce, major taxpayers, Dublin Public Library, Moody's and Standard and Poor's Financial Rating Services, banks, the District's Business Advisory Council, and any other interested parties.

This report includes all funds of the District. The District provides a full range of traditional and nontraditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities; adult and community education offerings; and special education programs and facilities.

In addition to providing these general activities, the District has administrative responsibility for state funds distributed to private schools located within the district boundaries; therefore in accordance with GASB Statement 24, this responsibility is included in the reporting entity as a special revenue fund. The private schools served are St. Brigid's of Kildare, Tree of Life Christian, Joyland Preschool, Linworth Children's Center and Haugland Learning Center. While these organizations share operational and service similarity with the District, all are separate and distinct entities. Because of their independent nature, none of these organization's financial statements are included in this report.

THE DISTRICT AND ITS FACILITIES

The District serves an area of approximately 47 square miles in and around the City of Dublin. It is located in Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, approximately 16 miles north and northwest of downtown Columbus, the state capital. The Dublin City School District is a steadily growing suburban district. Nearly 100% of the City of Dublin is located within the school district. Dublin's population in 1970 was 681 residents. From the 2010 census, according to U.S. Census Bureau estimates, Dublin's population had grown to 41,751. The school district population is considerably larger, estimated at 80,196.

Because of the growth of Dublin and the surrounding area, this year marks the 38th consecutive year that the District's enrollment has increased. The District had an estimated enrollment of 15,579 students for fiscal year end June 30, 2016, compared to 15,165 students for the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2015. The district estimates enrollment to be 16,114, 16,856 and 17,790 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2020, and 2025, respectively. The District's enrollment figures do not include students living within the District's attendance area who attend charter schools. Currently, the District has 267 students attending 28 different charter schools.

The District's facilities include 12 neighborhood elementary schools, 4 middle schools (Grades 6 to 8), 3 comprehensive high schools (Grades 9 to 12), a digital learning center, a maintenance building, a bus garage, the 1919 Building, an administration building, and several athletic fields. The age of buildings varies with the oldest built in 1919 and the latest Glacier Ridge Elementary which opened fall 2006. Of the District's 24 buildings, 19 have been built since 1980 of which 8 have opened since 1994.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Ohio's seasonally adjusted unemployment rate dropped to 5.0% in June 2016 compared to 5.2% in June 2015 while the nation's unemployment rate for June 2016 was 4.9%. Additionally, June 2016 employment in the state of Ohio numbered 5,520,000 (Ohio Labor Market Information, June 2016, Ohio Department of Job and Family Services). Specific employment figures for the Dublin City School District are not available but for Franklin County the June 2016 figure was 644,300 as compared to the June 2015 figure of 629,900. This resulted in the unemployment rates for Franklin County of 4.1% in June 2016 compared to 4.2% in June 2015 (Ohio Department of Job and Family Services website).

Dublin's employment is dominated by the service industry with the corporate headquarters of the IGS Energy (Natural Gas Retailer), Online Computer Library Center (OCLC), Cardinal Health (healthcare services), Ashland Chemical (research and office headquarters), CareWorks Family of Companies (insurance and financial), NCO Financial Group (financial institutions), City of Dublin (government) and Wendy's International (fast food restaurants) ranking among the highest in local employment. Dublin markets itself to the service industry and as a home for the corporate headquarters of businesses. Additionally, the city is the home to numerous R & D companies, telecommunications, health care providers, insurance & financial, and high-tech manufacturing businesses.

While economic growth both nationally and locally has been slow over the last several years, Dublin has remained a desirable location for commerce and industry. Continued economic growth and expansion are anticipated and increases to the District's commercial tax base are expected. The District has an excellent relationship with the City of Dublin, which assures that development projects selected by the City are also highly desirable for the School District. When the City of Dublin uses an inducement to attract a business, which is not a common practice, it uses Tax Increment Financing. Through negotiations with the City, the District is reimbursed for property taxes it would have otherwise

collected through an income tax sharing agreement with the City of Dublin. One example of cooperative relationship the District and City practices is the Bridge Street Cooperative Agreement that was negotiated in the spring of 2014. The District will continue to work with the City of Dublin to attract desirable development to the community.

ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT

The Board of Education of the Dublin City School District (the Board) is a five-member body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02, Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District's tax dollars, and approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget.

The Board members represent a cross section of professions found in Dublin. The Board members on June 30, 2016, were as follows:

<u>Board Member</u>	<u>Service as a Board Member</u>		
	<u>Began</u>	<u>Expires</u>	
Lynn May	01/01/06	12/31/17	Business Office Manager, Dublin Spring Hospital
Scott Melody	01/01/08	12/31/19	IT Manager, Express
Stuart Harris	01/01/06	12/31/17	Assistant General Counsel, Nationwide Insurance
Chris Valentine	01/01/04	12/31/19	Small Business Owner
Rick Weininger	01/01/14	12/31/17	Retired School Administrator

The Superintendent is the chief executive officer of the District, responsible directly to the Board of Education for all educational and support operations. Dr. Hoadley began his tenure with Dublin City Schools on August 1, 2013. He brings fifteen years of experience as a superintendent to the position. Dr. Hoadley came to the district from Olmsted Falls City Schools where he had been the superintendent for nine years. He served as the Van Buren Local Schools Superintendent for six years prior to his position with Olmsted Falls. Dr. Hoadley's career in education began in 1990 when he became a math teacher and coach at Van Buren. In 1995, his administrative career began when he became a Junior High/High School Principal. He earned his Ph. D. in Educational Administration and Supervision from Bowling Green State University. He also holds a Masters of Business in Operational Excellence from the Fisher College of Business from The Ohio State University. Dr. Hoadley sits on the Governing Board of the Buckeye Association of School Administrators and the American Association of School Administrators. He is also a member of the Alliance for Adequate School Funding, Mid-American Association of School Superintendents, and Midwest Association of School Superintendents.

The Treasurer is the chief financial officer of the District, responsible directly to the Board of Education for maintaining all financial records, issuing all payments, maintaining custody of all District funds and assets, and investing idle funds as specified by Ohio Law. Brian Kern returned to Dublin City Schools and was appointed as Treasurer on September 1, 2016. Prior to returning to Dublin City Schools, Brian served as the treasurer for Olentangy Local School District from 2013-2016. He worked for the Dublin City Schools Finance Department for 10 years. He served as an accountant from 2003-2007, and as assistant treasurer under past Dublin City Schools Treasurer Stephen Osborne from 2007 to 2013. Brian worked for the Auditor of State of Ohio from 1996-2001, serving as Assistant Auditor and Auditor in Charge.

He has private sector experience as a Senior Auditor with Haran, Watson & Company Inc. He served as an Ohio Association of School Business Officials officer from 2009-2013. He holds a B.S. in Accounting and Public Administration from Heidelberg College.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The current financial forecast for the General Fund operations over the next five years demonstrates that the ending unrestricted balance at the end of fiscal year 2017 is projected at \$64,162,976 with positive balances until the end of fiscal year 2021.

The District utilizes a five-year forecasting model to monitor the District's financial health and implement appropriate actions to maintain a positive cash balance. The District's diminishing balance reflects the challenge of Ohio school district financing. The District current biennium budget, which covers fiscal years 2017 and 2018, contained funding increases for each fiscal year compared to fiscal year 2016.

In addition, State budget bill HB153 slashed Tangible Personal Property (TPP) reimbursements to the District after FY12, reducing the state revenue. HB64, the current state budget, has reinstituted the phase out of TPP reimbursements to districts beginning in FY16. The phase out is based on five wealth tiers called quintiles. A Quintile 1 district will lose TPP funding based on 1% of qualifying revenue and a Quintile 5 districts will lose TPP reimbursements equal to 2% of qualifying revenue. Revenue will be phased out at these quintile levels for FY16 & FY17. Our district is a Quintile 5 district and will lose funding at 2%. We project with the new phase-out calculation that TPP Fixed Rate reimbursements will be fully phased out for our district in 2016.

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

The District currently has approximately 1,890 full-time and part-time employees. There are two organizations representing District employees. The Dublin Educators' Association (DEA) represents certificated employees, including teachers and educational specialists, for collective bargaining purposes. Classified employees; including bus drivers, cooks, and clerical staff, are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the Dublin Support Association (DSA.) During the spring of 2014, the Board successfully concluded negotiations with both labor organizations on a multi-year agreement, for wages and fringe benefits. The Dublin Educator's Association's wage agreement for the period August 1, 2014, through July 31, 2017, includes raises of 2.00%, 2.00%, and 2.00%, effective each August 1st for fiscal years 2015, 2016, and 2017, respectively. The Dublin Support Association's wage agreement for the period July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2014, includes raises of 2.00%, 2.00%, and 2.00%, effective each July 1st for fiscal years 2015, 2016, and 2017, respectively.

SERVICES PROVIDED

The District provides a wide variety of educational and support services as mandated by the Ohio Revised Code or Board directives. During the 2015-2016 fiscal year the District's fleet of 146 buses traveled approximately 8,500 miles each day providing transportation services to approximately 8,400 public and 545 private and parochial students. Many of the District's students walk to school because of the proximity of neighborhood schools to student population centers. The Food Service Department serves over 9,800 meals daily for a total of about 1,737,000 meals annually through the District's lunchrooms.

In addition to transportation and school lunch support services offered to children in the District, they also receive guidance, psychological, and health services free of charge. The guidance services are

designed to help a student match her/his natural skills with vocational and/or academic programs to help her/him achieve her/his full potential in life. Psychological services offer a wide variety of help to students ranging from early developmentally handicapped identification to drug and behavior counseling. Health services provide limited medical services free of charge to many of Dublin's youths.

At the center of the District's services are the instructional programs. The District offers regular instructional programs daily to students in Grades K to 12. The District serves approximately 317 students with an interest in vocational education, and approximately 1,889 children who need individual instruction, or who are physically or mentally handicapped. These students receive service through the wide array of special education programs offered in the District. Overall, the District issued 1,224 diplomas in 2016.

Finally, there are several academic and athletic programs for students, providing them with a number of enriching experiences. The programs and activities provide a lifetime of memories for Dublin's students.

MAJOR INITIATIVES AND EVENTS - FISCAL YEAR 2016

PRINCIPAL INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP

In the fall of 2015-2016 school year, the Department of Academics and Student Learning developed a Principal Academy to support the development of principals, assistant principals, and administrative interns as instructional leaders. The development of the agendas and topics falls primarily to the Chief Academic Officer and Directors of Elementary and Secondary Education; however, input and leadership is provided by all administrators in the Department of Academics and Student Learning. The Academy encompasses three components. The first component includes professional learning for our administrators on areas of instruction and leadership. The second component of the Principal Academy is vertical instructional rounds. Principals, assistant principals, interns, and central office academic administrators participate in monthly instructional rounds in our schools. The third component is level meetings in which administrators meet by level – elementary, middle, high – in order to further develop the concepts that we have studied as they relate specifically to their grade levels. The work of developing leaders is never complete. However, Dublin administrators have definitely grown in their instructional knowledge and leadership skills as evidenced by stronger building goals, improved teacher evaluation documents, and observed instructional practices in our schools.

K-8 REDISTRICTING

A wide-ranging committee, including DEA President, Lead Principals from the K-8 levels, Administrators and Parents was created with the objective to create a plan whereby logical blocks of students would be transferred from overcrowded buildings to those that were under capacity and/or were receiving new classroom additions. The committee met over a four month period throughout the 2015-2016 school year. By the end of the four month period, the committee had arrived at finished plan. Less than five percent of the student population was impacted (approximately 350 students), but all of the schools that were overcrowded would experience relief and schools that had capacity would see an influx of new students. A final presentation and recommendation to the Superintendent and the Board of Education was made on 12/14/15. As a part of the recommendations, rising 4th and 8th graders who were redistricted would be permitted to stay for their final year in that building. Principals of all buildings who are receiving new students worked collaboratively to establish a transition plan for students for welcoming them to their buildings. At a subsequent Board meeting, all recommendations were accepted and have since been implemented in preparation for the 2016-17 school year.

TECHNOLOGY

A wide-ranging committee, including Board members, Teachers from the K-12 levels, Administrators and Parents was created with the multiple objectives; create a three year Technology plan, maintain a unified set of expectations around the districts online grade book, select a Learning Management System (LMS), smooth transition to Konica copiers, re-evaluate the Districts Dashboard function and leverage the free services provided by Google Apps for Education. The committee met numerous times throughout the 2015-2016 school year. During these meeting, the group created sub-committees to address each objective and those specific needs of the District. The committee presented its recommendations to the Superintendent and the Board of Education on 3/23/16. The committee developed a vision and mission for the District, along with goals at the student and teacher levels and lastly created an implementation guideline of an upgraded technology rollout over the next three to five year.

MASTER PLANNING

A wide-ranging committee, including Board members, Lead Principals from the K-12 levels, Administrators and Parents was created with the objective to develop a plan to accommodate the student growth in our district and also how to protect and preserve the enormous investment the community has already made in the current facilities at future markers of three years, five years, seven years and ten years out. The committee met numerous times throughout the 2015-2016 school year. The committee considered a number of factors through its process; Ten-Year Student Enrollment Projections, Ohio Schools Construction Commission Data, Student Capacity Studies, Facilities Assessments and Future Funding. Of the options developed by the committee, they recommended Option "D". Option "D" was the need for two new elementary buildings, a preschool center, an additional middle school, a large addition at Jerome HS and another at Scioto HS. The group also employed the idea of a non-traditional type high school space in the center of the District. While the recommendation mentioned specific new facility needs and when, all the work is dependent on enrollment numbers and at what grade levels. The committee also shared with the Board the growing need to invest in maintenance and repairs in the district. The findings and recommendation to the Board is a snapshot of where the district facility needs are now and what we can expect if the enrollment trends continue. The future will determine how and when the Board will need to act, but hopefully this work will be a repository of information and data for them to make the best decision possible when necessary.

BRIDGE STREET COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

In the spring of 2014, the District and the City of Dublin negotiated a cooperative agreement, which will provide a predictable annual income stream to the Dublin City School District dedicated for strategic investments in technology advancements. It also provides the City of Dublin with the ability to implement the vision of the Bridge Street District by providing long-term financing tools for the public infrastructure improvements necessary to create the vibrant, more densely developed, walkable neighborhoods in the Bridge Street District. As part of the agreement, the City of Dublin will pay Dublin City Schools \$1.5 million dollars per year over the next 33 years for a total of \$50 million to advance the school district's strategic technology plans as well as 10% of additional tax revenues for years 16-30 on all Tax Increment Financing (TIF) granted. In exchange for the set annual payment, the City may authorize TIF's and other real property tax exemptions within the Bridge Street District in order to help underwrite the costs of the District's needed infrastructure.

Pursuant to Section 1(c)(ii) of Bridge Street District agreement; no later than October 31 of each year of the agreement, the City is required to reasonably determine the aggregate square footage of new

construction within the District that would be treated as an improvement and exempted from real property taxation pursuant to an Ordinance. The parties agree that if the City reasonably determines that the aggregate assessed valuation of that square footage does not equal at least \$24.5 million, then the payments required pursuant to Sections 1(s) and 1(b) of the agreement (and mentioned in the paragraph above), shall be modified. The City hit the benchmark for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, as such no modification to the annual payment of \$1.5 million will be recommended.

ELEMENTARY ADDITIONS

The remaining \$14.5 million of the bond levy passed by the District's voters on November 4, 2008 was originally intended to construct an additional elementary school in the Jerome Village area. With slower than anticipated construction of the Jerome Village development and increased capacity needs in varying regions of the District, management is looking at options for utilizing the approved bond funds. In the fall of 2014, the District held several community forums and surveyed the community to obtain an understanding of the community's desires. With community feedback, it was apparent that the remaining bond levy monies should be utilized to construct elementary additions to facilitate the growth in the multiple areas of the district.

The District will continue to monitor and evaluate the need for the additional elementary in the Jerome Village area and will commence construction when it is appropriate. At that point, the District will evaluate the financing needs to construct a thirteenth elementary. No bonds have been issued for the addition projects yet. It is anticipated, however, that when bonds are issued, the District will be able to utilize the "no new millage" concept, which should not increase the tax burden on current taxpayers. This concept results in keeping the current tax rate in effect by utilizing the increasing tax base in conjunction with current debt reduction.

MAJOR INITIATIVES FOR THE FUTURE

The District has numerous programs on the agenda to be pursued in future years. These programs include the following:

SUPERINTENDENT GOALS

The Superintendent goals for the 2016-2017 school year are as followed: Determine what types of non-traditional programming are needed at the high school level to keep up with the changing demands on the 21st century work force; Lead the community conversation on how to best help our students make good choices when it comes to alcohol and drug abuse; Implement Schoology, i.e. a Learning Management System that will provide parents with streamlined academic communication and teachers and students with a powerful instructional tool in grades 6-12; Establishing a Dublin City Schools Parent University to provide a vehicle that increases awareness regarding all of the programs the District has to offer.

DEPARTMENTAL FOCUS – ACADEMICS

To effectively improve learning, we must improve instruction. In order to ensure that all Dublin students have access to high quality classroom instruction we must be aligned in our focus across all 20 schools. Prior to 2014, the district lacked a clear instructional direction and expectations across levels and departments. Through a collaborative process three instructional goals were identified and a five-year commitment to the goals has been made. Each year action steps will change in order to move the district toward full implementation of the most effective instructional strategies across all 20 schools. The following list outlines the goals of our instructional focus: Improve student learning: engagement, passion, interest, ownership, and achievement; Improve effectiveness of instruction in every Dublin

classroom; Utilize researched-based methods of instruction; Create alignment in the district around instructional effectiveness and; Create a collegial environment in which staff can support one another in instructional effectiveness.

In addition to aligned and consistent goals for our district, we must have instructional leadership. Administrators in the Department of Academics and Student Learning have developed a Principal Academy concept to support the development of principals as instructional leaders. Through monthly professional development sessions, instructional rounds with a team of principals from all levels, and meetings by level, we are intentionally supporting our principals with research, knowledge, coaching, training, and challenge. The following list includes the goals of the Principal Academy: Provide targeted professional development to principals, assistants and interns related to instructional strategies and activities; Provide training in how to observe instruction in the classroom; Regularly visit classrooms to focus on instructional practices; Discuss instructional practices with colleagues to come to understanding about what is good practice and what needs to be improved and; Identify areas where we can grow as instructional leaders.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Internal Controls The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of “reasonable assurance” recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.

Budgetary Controls In addition, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriation resolution approved by the Board of Education. Activities of all funds are included in the annual appropriation resolution. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established by function and object of expenditure within the general fund and at the fund level for all other funds. The District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Unencumbered amounts lapse at year end. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

OTHER INFORMATION

Awards:

Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Dublin City School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ASBO Certificate of Excellence

The District also received the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence on Financial Reporting award for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This award certifies that the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of Schools Business Officials. This award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

Dublin City School District staff members are proud of the fact that the GFOA and ASBO have awarded these certificates for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report prepared by the District. It is the District's belief that the current report continues to conform to the standards set by GFOA & ASBO, and it will be submitted for review to determine its eligibility for a certificate.

Independent Audit

Statutes require an annual audit by independent auditors. The independent public accounting firm Plattenburg & Associates, Inc. conducted the District's 2016 fiscal year audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit and requirements of Uniform Guidance. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report.

Acknowledgments

The preparation and publication of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report on a timely basis could not have been possible without the cooperation of the entire Treasurer's Department. A special note of appreciation is extended to the District's Fiscal Coordinator, Ajay H. Phadke and the Assistant Treasurer, Jeremy J. Buskirk, for their efforts in preparing this report.

Finally, this report would not have been possible without the continued support of the Board of Education who values quality financial information with which to help make decisions. Without their leadership and commitment to excellence this report would not be possible.

Sincerely,



Brian Kern
Treasurer/CFO



Todd F. Hoadley, Ph.D.
Superintendent



***LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
JUNE 30, 2016***

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Lynn B. May, President

Scott W. Melody, Vice President

Stuart W. Harris, Member

Chris M. Valentine, Member

Rick L. Weininger, Member

TREASURER/CFO

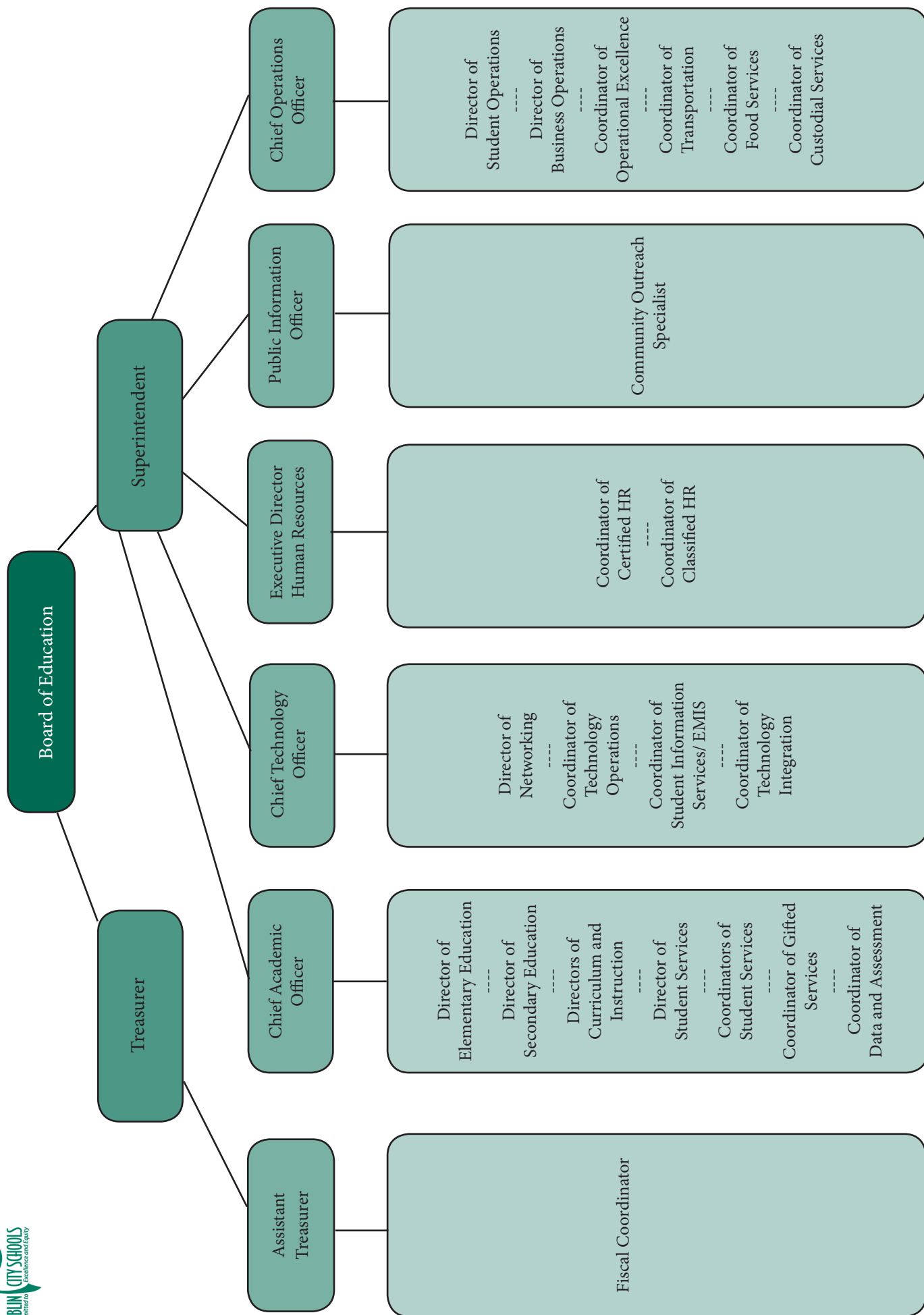
Stephen Osborne, CPA

Note: Effective 9/1/16, Brian Kern became Treasurer/CFO

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

Todd Hoadley, Ph.D.

Dublin City Schools Administrative Organization Chart 2015-16





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Dublin City School District
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2015

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award
is presented to**

Dublin City School District

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



Brenda Burkett

Brenda R. Burkett, CPA, CSBA, SFO
President

John D. Musso

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA
Executive Director



FINANCIAL SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Education
Dublin City School District

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Dublin City School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to previously present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows, thereof and the budgeting comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, and schedules of pension liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 27, 2016, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Plattenburg & Associates, Inc.

Plattenburg & Associates, Inc.
Cincinnati, Ohio
December 27, 2016

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

The discussion and analysis of Dublin City School District's ("District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the notes to the basic financial statements and the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2016 are as follows:

- Net position of governmental activities increased \$26,273,371 which represents a 17% increase from 2015.
- General revenues accounted for \$207,356,870 in revenue or 92% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$17,072,248 or 8% of total revenues of \$224,429,118.
- Business-type operations reflected an operating loss of \$1,512,439.
- The District had \$192,527,831 in expenses related to governmental activities; \$11,642,602 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues of \$207,158,600 were also used to provide for these programs.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The *Statement of Net Position* and *Statement of Activities* provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the questions, "How did we do financially during 2016?" The Government-wide Financial Statements answers this question. These statements include *all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources* using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, both financial and non-financial. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Government-wide Financial Statements, the overall financial position of the District is presented in the following manner:

- **Governmental Activities** – Most of the District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation of non-instructional services, extracurricular activities and interest and fiscal charges.
- **Business-Type Activities** – These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. Food service provided for other local districts and schools is reported as business activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's major funds are presented in the Fund Financial Statements. Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Community Education Fund, Summer School, and Food Service Fund are the major funds of the District.

Governmental Funds Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term view* of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Funds Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

Fiduciary Funds Fiduciary Funds are used to account for resources held for the benefits of parties outside the government. Fiduciary Funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs.

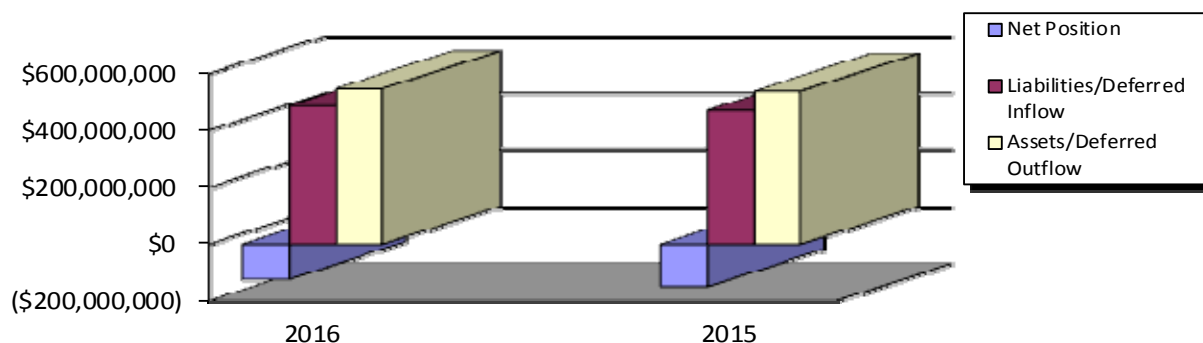
Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

The District as a Whole

As stated previously, the Statement of Net Position looks at the District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the District's net position for 2016 compared to 2015:

Table 1
Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Assets:						
Current and Other Assets	\$380,555,726	\$373,313,343	\$1524,699	\$1,168,380	\$382,080,425	\$374,481,723
Capital Assets	164,485,846	163,177,038	316,732	380,991	164,802,578	163,558,029
Total Assets	545,041,572	536,490,381	1,841,431	1,549,371	546,883,003	538,039,752
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Deferred Charge on Refunding Pension	5,226,067	4,965,312	0	0	5,226,067	4,965,312
	44,046,507	18,629,063	333,929	163,768	44,380,436	18,792,831
Total Deferred Outflows	49,272,574	23,594,375	333,929	163,768	49,606,503	23,758,143
Liabilities:						
Other Liabilities	30,629,037	30,377,364	252,128	274,322	30,881,165	30,651,686
Long-Term Liabilities	453,172,822	438,761,382	2,070,567	1,831,087	455,243,389	440,592,469
Total Liabilities	483,801,859	469,138,746	2,322,695	2,105,409	486,124,554	471,244,155
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Property Taxes	183,208,328	177,785,850	0	0	183,208,328	177,785,850
Grants and Other Taxes	16,800,000	15,900,000	0	0	16,800,000	15,900,000
Pension	32,299,440	45,329,012	205,436	290,292	32,504,876	45,619,304
Total Deferred Inflows	232,307,768	239,014,862	205,436	290,292	232,513,204	239,305,154
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	23,810,868	12,852,261	316,732	380,991	24,127,600	13,233,252
Restricted	27,969,787	38,808,739	0	0	27,969,787	38,808,739
Unrestricted	(173,576,136)	(199,729,852)	(669,503)	(1,063,553)	(174,245,639)	(200,793,405)
Total Net Position	(\$121,795,481)	(\$148,068,852)	(\$352,771)	(\$682,562)	(\$122,148,252)	(\$148,751,414)



Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2016, the District's assets and deferred outflows were less than liabilities and deferred inflows by \$122,148,252.

At year-end, capital assets represented 30% of total assets. Capital assets include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, and equipment. Capital assets, net of related debt to acquire the

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

assets at June 30, 2016, were \$24,127,600. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net position, \$27,969,787 represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they must be used. The external restriction will not affect the availability of fund resources for future use.

Current and other assets increased from the prior year mainly due to an increase in cash. Capital assets increased in 2016 as compared to 2015 due to additions exceeding depreciation in 2016. Total liabilities increased from fiscal year 2015 to 2016 because of the increase in net pension liability.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

Table 2
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charge for Services	\$2,424,350	\$2,194,800	\$3,665,491	\$3,576,788	\$6,089,841	\$5,771,588
Operating Grants, Contributions	9,218,252	9,044,382	1,764,155	1,633,284	10,982,407	10,677,666
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	171,683,146	167,237,522	0	0	171,683,146	167,237,522
Grant and Entitlements	33,678,013	35,662,711	0	0	33,678,013	35,662,711
Other	1,872,441	12,836,292	123,270	123,460	1,995,711	12,959,752
Total Revenues	218,876,202	226,975,707	5,552,916	5,333,532	224,429,118	232,309,239
Program Expenses:						
Instruction	116,289,395	116,439,207	0	0	116,289,395	116,439,207
Support Services:						
Pupil and Instructional Staff	19,653,483	20,938,417	0	0	19,653,483	20,938,417
School Administrative, General						
Administration, Fiscal and Business	19,812,456	19,672,563	0	0	19,812,456	19,672,563
Operations and Maintenance	13,822,093	17,328,379	0	0	13,822,093	17,328,379
Pupil Transportation	9,701,999	8,678,634	0	0	9,701,999	8,678,634
Central	816,807	764,998	0	0	816,807	764,998
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,086,798	1,490,110	0	0	1,086,798	1,490,110
Extracurricular Activities	5,650,445	5,066,307	0	0	5,650,445	5,066,307
Intergovernmental	162,679	247,867	0	0	162,679	247,867
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,359,193	5,815,902	0	0	5,359,193	5,815,902
Bond Issuance Costs	172,483	258,412	0	0	172,483	258,412
Food Services	0	0	4,948,052	4,799,523	4,948,052	4,799,523
Community Education	0	0	151,623	146,658	151,623	146,658
Summer School	0	0	198,450	139,262	198,450	139,262
Total Program Expenses	192,527,831	196,700,796	5,298,125	5,085,443	197,825,956	201,786,239
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position before Transfers	26,348,371	30,274,911	254,791	248,089	26,603,162	30,523,000
Transfers - Internal Activities	(75,000)	(13,000)	75,000	13,000	0	0
Change in Net Position	26,273,371	30,261,911	329,791	261,089	26,603,162	30,523,000
Net Position - Beginning of Year	(148,068,852)	(178,330,763)	(682,562)	(943,651)	(148,751,414)	(179,274,414)
Net Position - End of Year	(\$121,795,481)	(\$148,068,852)	(\$352,771)	(\$682,562)	(\$122,148,252)	(\$148,751,414)

The District's revenues are mainly from two sources. Property taxes levied for general and debt service, and grants and entitlements comprised 94% of the District's revenues for governmental activities.

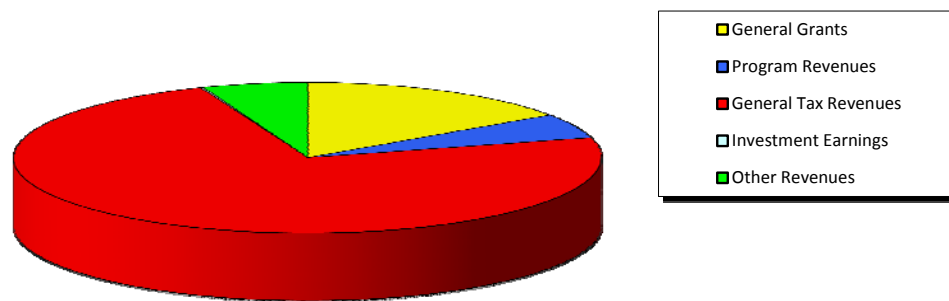
The District depends greatly on property taxes as a revenue source. The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenues generated by a levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00.

Thus Ohio districts dependent upon property taxes are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service. Property taxes made up 78% of revenue for governmental activities for the District in fiscal year 2016.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities
Revenue Sources

Revenue Sources	2016	Percentage
General Grants	\$33,678,013	15.39%
Program Revenues	11,642,602	5.32%
General Tax Revenues	160,514,619	73.34%
Investment Earnings	326,351	0.15%
Other Revenues	12,714,617	5.80%
Total Revenue Sources	<u>\$218,876,202</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



Instruction comprises 60% of governmental program expenses. Support services expenses were 33% of governmental program expenses. All other expenses including interest expense were 7% . Interest expense was attributable to the outstanding bond and borrowing for capital projects.

Operating Grants increased mainly due to a increase in grant monies received in fiscal year 2016 as compared to fiscal year 2015. Support Service expense decreased from 2015 to 2016 due to an decrease in operations and maintenance.

Governmental Activities

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

**Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)**

**Table 3
Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Instruction	\$116,289,395	\$116,439,207	(\$108,548,075)	(\$109,631,828)
Support Services:				
Pupil and Instructional Staff	19,653,483	20,938,417	(19,062,125)	(20,043,915)
School Administrative, General				
Administration, Fiscal and Business	19,812,456	19,672,563	(19,024,714)	(18,930,840)
Operations and Maintenance	13,822,093	17,328,379	(13,822,093)	(17,328,379)
Pupil Transportation	9,701,999	8,678,634	(9,235,566)	(8,175,979)
Central	816,807	764,998	(802,105)	(668,416)
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,086,798	1,490,110	(162,822)	(498,199)
Extracurricular Activities	5,650,445	5,066,307	(4,659,817)	(4,140,971)
Intergovernmental	162,679	247,867	(36,236)	31,227
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,359,193	5,815,902	(5,359,193)	(5,815,902)
Bond Issuance Cost	172,483	258,412	(172,483)	(258,412)
Total Expenses	<u>\$192,527,831</u>	<u>\$196,700,796</u>	<u>(\$180,885,229)</u>	<u>(\$185,461,614)</u>

The District's Funds

The District has two major governmental funds: the General Fund and the Debt Service. Assets of the General Fund comprised \$302,015,047 (82%), assets of the Debt Service Fund comprised \$48,798,296 (13%) of the total \$366,361,145 governmental funds assets.

General Fund: Fund balance at June 30, 2016 was \$103,814,595 an increase in fund balance of \$7,215,332 from 2015. The increase in fund balance was mainly due to an increase cash and investments.

Debt Service: Fund balance at June 30, 2016 was \$17,287,545, a decrease in fund balance of \$4,749,362 from 2015. The decrease in fund balance was mainly due to and decrease in taxes.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

The District amended its general fund budget throughout the fiscal year. The District revised the Budget to deal with minor changes in expenditures.

For the General Fund, original estimated revenue was \$184,606,309. The final estimated revenue was \$189,601,811.

The District's ending unobligated cash balance was \$66,306,771.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal 2016, the District had \$164,485,846 invested in land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and improvements, equipment and vehicles. Table 4 shows fiscal 2016 balances compared to fiscal 2015:

Table 4
Capital Assets at Year End
(Net of Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities	
	2016	2015
Land	\$14,048,672	\$14,048,672
Construction in Progress	6,654,028	0
Land Improvements	4,269,470	4,570,955
Buildings and Improvements	131,876,448	136,839,302
Equipment	4,464,171	4,674,310
Vehicles	3,173,057	3,043,799
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>\$164,485,846</u>	<u>\$163,177,038</u>

The increase in capital assets is due to depreciation being less than additions in 2016.

See Note 8 to the basic financial statements for further details on the District's capital assets.

Debt

At June 30, 2016, the District had \$155,991,045 in bonds payable and capital leases, \$19,881,301 due within one year. Table 5 summarizes outstanding debt at year end.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)

Table 5
Outstanding Debt at Year End

	Governmental Activities	
	2016	2015
Bonds Payable:		
Issue 28	\$1,966,000	\$2,571,000
Issue 29 CAB	0	4,560,000
Issue 29 Accrued Interest	0	(78,158)
Issue 30 CAB	0	2,240,050
Issue 30 Accrued Interest	0	(37,816)
Issue 30 Premium	0	741,010
Issue 31	0	1,395,000
Issue 32 Current Interest	11,490,000	11,490,000
Issue 32 CAB	4,635,000	9,436,315
Issue 32 Accrued Interest	(77,776)	(655,239)
Issue 32 Premium	550,672	711,844
Issue 33	10,970,000	17,160,000
Issue 33 Premium	310,626	399,375
Issue 34 Current Interest	825,000	1,525,000
Issue 34 CAB	1,985,000	2,051,716
Issue 34 Accreted Interest	(157,415)	(299,887)
Issue 36A Current Interest	1,635,000	13,035,000
Issue 36A CAB	4,900,000	4,935,262
Issue 36A Accreted Interest	(126,192)	(197,524)
Issue 36A Premium	0	839,852
Issue 36B	4,000,000	4,000,000
Issue 37	1,700,000	1,700,000
Issue 38 Current Interest	19,015,000	21,450,000
Issue 38 CAB	3,070,000	3,151,905
Issue 38 Accreted Interest	(559,570)	(733,032)
Issue 38 Premium	1,942,691	2,111,621
Issue 39	11,850,000	11,850,000
Issue 39 Premium	1,364,992	1,668,323
Issue 40A	25,095,000	25,130,000
Issue 40B	2,795,000	2,800,000
Issue 40 Premium	3,258,304	3,568,619
Issue 41A	9,570,000	10,000,000
Issue 41B	5,380,000	5,415,000
Issue 41C	10,020,000	10,210,000
Issue 41 Premium	2,440,138	2,597,566
Issue 42	13,235,000	0
Issue 42 Premium	2,895,186	0
Capital Leases	13,389	19,935
Total Long Term Debt	<u>155,991,045</u>	<u>176,762,737</u>

See Note 10 to the basic financial statements for further details on the District's long-term obligations.

**Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Unaudited)**

For the Future

With the passage of the November 2004, 2008 and 2012 operating levies and the November 2000, 2004, 2008 and 2012 bond issues, as well as staff reductions, the District is in a good financial position through fiscal year 2020. The operating levy combined with the bond issue provides the necessary funds for the District to manage current growth patterns while maintaining the educational program and the facilities. However, the future financial stability of the District is not without challenges.

The first challenge is for management to ensure resources can be preserved as long as possible. The five-year forecast of the general fund and the five-year capital plan is utilized by management as a tool to manage resources effectively.

The second challenge facing the District is based in the local economy. The District has experienced significant growth over the last 22 years. If the growth patterns in student population change so additional students enter the District more than currently anticipated, adjustments will have to be made to the financial models upon which assumptions have been made. This scenario or an economic slowdown could cause the District to scale down the educational program offerings or seek additional resources.

The third challenge facing the District is House Bill 64 (HB64). HB64, the current state budget, reinstitutes the phase out of district Tangible Personal Property (TPP) reimbursements that were promised under previous budget bills. HB64 begins the phase out in FY16 & FY17 based on Quintiles. Beginning in FY18, Senate Bill 208 (SB208) will take over and ease the TPP phase out by lowering the payment each year by what five-eighths (5/8) of a mill would raise locally. The District has estimated that TPP will be gone after FY16. This will cost the District \$4,298,250 in reduced state revenue equal to a 1.4 mill-operating levy annually.

The last challenge facing the District comes in FY18 and beyond if the state economy worsens or if the funding formula in future state budgets reduce funding to the District. There are two future State Biennium Budgets covering the period from FY18 through FY21 in the forecast. Future uncertainty in both the state foundation funding formula and the state's economy makes this area an elevated risk to district funding long range through FY21.

The District carefully prepares its five-year forecast with the best information available, and utilizes the forecast for financial planning. The administration will continue to monitor federal, state, and local issues that affect the finances of the District and take necessary actions to maintain the long-term stability of the District.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact the Treasurer's Office at Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, OH 43017 or call (614) 764-5913.



Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2016

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$110,799,162	\$1,386,592	\$112,185,754
Restricted Cash and Investments	604,479	0	604,479
Receivables (Net):			
Taxes	251,035,931	0	251,035,931
Accounts	0	26,981	26,981
Intergovernmental	18,008,982	0	18,008,982
Prepays	60,070	0	60,070
Inventory	47,102	111,126	158,228
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	20,702,700	0	20,702,700
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	143,783,146	316,732	144,099,878
Total Assets	545,041,572	1,841,431	546,883,003
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred Charge on Refunding Pension	5,226,067	0	5,226,067
	44,046,507	333,929	44,380,436
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	49,272,574	333,929	49,606,503
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	1,904,039	89,119	1,993,158
Accrued Wages and Benefits	20,211,472	150,711	20,362,183
Contracts Payable	1,322,563	0	1,322,563
Retainage Payable	604,479	0	604,479
Accrued Interest Payable	503,101	0	503,101
Claims Payable	1,583,383	0	1,583,383
Unearned Revenue	0	12,298	12,298
Bond Anticipation Notes Payable	4,500,000	0	4,500,000
Long-Term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	20,991,768	14,459	21,006,227
Due In More Than One Year			
Net Pension Liability	285,571,117	1,974,177	287,545,294
Other Amounts	146,609,937	81,931	146,691,868
Total Liabilities	483,801,859	2,322,695	486,124,554
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property Taxes	183,208,328	0	183,208,328
Grants and Other Taxes	16,800,000	0	16,800,000
Pension	32,299,440	205,436	32,504,876
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	232,307,768	205,436	232,513,204
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	23,810,868	316,732	24,127,600
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	17,380,430	0	17,380,430
Capital Projects	8,931,030	0	8,931,030
Education Foundation	196,287	0	196,287
Non-Public Schools	104,570	0	104,570
Extracurricular	395,918	0	395,918
Special Education	659,452	0	659,452
Title I	245,406	0	245,406
Other Purposes	56,694	0	56,694
Unrestricted	(173,576,136)	(669,503)	(174,245,639)
Total Net Position	(\$121,795,481)	(\$352,771)	(\$122,148,252)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

		Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:						
Instruction:						
Regular	\$82,037,816	\$971,945	\$40,680	(\$81,025,191)	\$0	(\$81,025,191)
Special	34,000,034	298,851	6,380,732	(27,320,451)	0	(27,320,451)
Vocational	251,545	0	49,112	(202,433)	0	(202,433)
Support Services:						
Pupil	11,668,782	35,102	330,862	(11,302,818)	0	(11,302,818)
Instructional Staff	7,984,701	21,435	203,959	(7,759,307)	0	(7,759,307)
General Administration	113,892	0	0	(113,892)	0	(113,892)
School Administration	14,439,805	3,759	783,300	(13,652,746)	0	(13,652,746)
Fiscal	4,287,083	683	0	(4,286,400)	0	(4,286,400)
Business	971,676	0	0	(971,676)	0	(971,676)
Operations and Maintenance	13,822,093	0	0	(13,822,093)	0	(13,822,093)
Pupil Transportation	9,701,999	161	466,272	(9,235,566)	0	(9,235,566)
Central	816,807	441	14,261	(802,105)	0	(802,105)
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,086,798	101,345	822,631	(162,822)	0	(162,822)
Extracurricular Activities	5,650,445	990,628	0	(4,659,817)	0	(4,659,817)
Intergovernmental	162,679	0	126,443	(36,236)	0	(36,236)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,359,193	0	0	(5,359,193)	0	(5,359,193)
Issuance Costs	172,483	0	0	(172,483)	0	(172,483)
Total Governmental Activities	192,527,831	2,424,350	9,218,252	(180,885,229)	0	(180,885,229)
Business-Type Activities:						
Food Service	4,948,052	3,479,286	1,764,155	0	295,389	295,389
Community Education	151,623	65,830	0	0	(85,793)	(85,793)
Summer School	198,450	120,375	0	0	(78,075)	(78,075)
Total Business-Type Activities	5,298,125	3,665,491	1,764,155	0	131,521	131,521
Totals	\$197,825,956	\$6,089,841	\$10,982,407	(180,885,229)	131,521	(180,753,708)
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes Levied for:						
General Purposes				136,888,599	0	136,888,599
Debt Service Purposes				23,626,020	0	23,626,020
Grants and Entitlements, Not Restricted				33,678,013	0	33,678,013
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes				11,168,527	0	11,168,527
Unrestricted Contributions				202,777	0	202,777
Investment Earnings				326,351	3,075	329,426
Other Revenues				1,343,313	120,195	1,463,508
Transfers-Internal Activities				(75,000)	75,000	0
Total General Revenues				207,158,600	198,270	207,356,870
Change in Net Position				26,273,371	329,791	26,603,162
Net Position - Beginning of Year				(148,068,852)	(682,562)	(148,751,414)
Net Position - End of Year				(\$121,795,481)	(\$352,771)	(\$122,148,252)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2016

	General	Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$70,716,604	\$12,142,646	\$13,732,981	\$96,592,231
Restricted Cash and Investments	0	0	604,479	604,479
Receivables (Net):				
Taxes	214,380,281	36,655,650	0	251,035,931
Intergovernmental	16,800,000	0	1,208,982	18,008,982
Interfund	12,350	0	0	12,350
Prepays	58,710	0	1,360	60,070
Inventory	47,102	0	0	47,102
Total Assets	<u>302,015,047</u>	<u>48,798,296</u>	<u>15,547,802</u>	<u>366,361,145</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	1,233,822	0	669,760	1,903,582
Accrued Wages and Benefits	19,753,956	0	457,516	20,211,472
Compensated Absences	328,231	0	0	328,231
Contracts Payable	0	0	1,322,563	1,322,563
Retainage Payable	0	0	604,479	604,479
Accrued Interest Payable	0	0	11,214	11,214
Interfund Payable	0	0	12,350	12,350
Bond Anticipation Notes Payable	0	4,500,000	0	4,500,000
Total Liabilities	<u>21,316,009</u>	<u>4,500,000</u>	<u>3,077,882</u>	<u>28,893,891</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	160,084,443	27,010,751	0	187,095,194
Grants and Other Taxes	16,800,000	0	844,873	17,644,873
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>176,884,443</u>	<u>27,010,751</u>	<u>844,873</u>	<u>204,740,067</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	105,812	0	1,360	107,172
Restricted	0	17,287,545	9,916,957	27,204,502
Committed	0	0	1,712,313	1,712,313
Assigned	10,155,478	0	0	10,155,478
Unassigned	93,553,305	0	(5,583)	93,547,722
Total Fund Balances	<u>103,814,595</u>	<u>17,287,545</u>	<u>11,625,047</u>	<u>132,727,187</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	<u>\$302,015,047</u>	<u>\$48,798,296</u>	<u>\$15,547,802</u>	<u>\$366,361,145</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to
Net Position of Governmental Activities
June 30, 2016

Total Governmental Fund Balance		\$132,727,187
---------------------------------	--	---------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Capital assets used in the operation of Governmental Funds	164,485,469	
Capital assets used in the operation of Internal Service Funds	<u>377</u>	
Capital assets used in the operation of Governmental Funds		164,485,846

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.

Delinquent Property Taxes	3,886,866	
Intergovernmental	<u>844,873</u>	
		4,731,739

An internal service fund is used by management to charge back costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.

Internal Service Net Position	12,623,468	
Capital assets used in the operation of Internal Service Funds	<u>(377)</u>	
Internal Service Net Position		12,623,091

In the statement of net position interest payable is accrued when incurred; whereas, in the governmental funds interest is reported as a liability only when it will require the use of current financial resources.

(491,887)

Some liabilities reported in the statement of net position do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in governmental funds.

Compensated Absences		(11,282,429)
----------------------	--	--------------

Deferred charge on refunding associated with long-term liabilities that are not reported in the funds.

5,226,067

Deferred outflows and inflows or resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	44,046,507	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	<u>(32,299,440)</u>	
		11,747,067

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Net Pension Liability	(285,571,117)	
Other Amounts	<u>(155,991,045)</u>	
		(441,562,162)

Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>(\$121,795,481)</u>
---	--	------------------------

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	General	Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:				
Property and Other Taxes	\$137,141,287	\$23,670,700	\$0	\$160,811,987
Tuition and Fees	724,476	0	208,435	932,911
Investment Earnings	287,300	0	51,873	339,173
Intergovernmental	35,602,206	2,620,778	4,960,735	43,183,719
Extracurricular Activities	251,700	0	1,239,740	1,491,440
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	11,168,527	0	0	11,168,527
Other Revenues	625,373	4,361	713,578	1,343,312
Total Revenues	185,800,869	26,295,839	7,174,361	219,271,069
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	81,512,585	0	608,832	82,121,417
Special	32,034,052	0	2,459,180	34,493,232
Vocational	253,851	0	0	253,851
Support Services:				
Pupil	11,531,027	0	322,529	11,853,556
Instructional Staff	7,899,058	0	409,791	8,308,849
General Administration	114,170	0	0	114,170
School Administration	13,798,345	0	769,486	14,567,831
Fiscal	3,821,967	373,230	94,502	4,289,699
Business	921,725	0	0	921,725
Operations and Maintenance	12,474,677	0	1,331,057	13,805,734
Pupil Transportation	8,689,904	0	1,010,769	9,700,673
Central	662,111	0	3,057	665,168
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	19,971	0	1,007,708	1,027,679
Extracurricular Activities	4,343,785	0	1,221,800	5,565,585
Intergovernmental	0	0	162,679	162,679
Capital Outlay	0	0	8,066,916	8,066,916
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	1,961	9,440,000	4,585	9,446,546
Interest and Fiscal Charges	799	17,111,971	4,807	17,117,577
Bond Issuance Cost	0	172,483	0	172,483
Total Expenditures	178,079,988	27,097,684	17,477,698	222,655,370
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	7,720,881	(801,845)	(10,303,337)	(3,384,301)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	33,501	0	0	33,501
Issuance of Refunded Bonds	0	13,235,000	0	13,235,000
Payments to Bond Escrow Account	0	(15,957,703)	0	(15,957,703)
Premium on Bonds Sold	0	2,895,186	0	2,895,186
Transfers In	0	380,000	4,584,050	4,964,050
Transfers (Out)	(539,050)	(4,500,000)	0	(5,039,050)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(505,549)	(3,947,517)	4,584,050	130,984
Net Change in Fund Balance	7,215,332	(4,749,362)	(5,719,287)	(3,253,317)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	96,599,263	22,036,907	17,344,334	135,980,504
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$103,814,595	\$17,287,545	\$11,625,047	\$132,727,187

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Net Change in Fund Balance - Total Governmental Funds (\$3,253,317)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount of the difference between capital asset additions and depreciation in the current period.

Capital assets used in governmental activities	8,648,292	
Depreciation Expense	(7,157,642)	
		1,490,650

Governmental funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal. The amount of the proceeds must be removed and the gain or loss on the disposal of capital assets must be recognized. This is the amount of the difference between the proceeds and the gain or loss. (181,391)

Governmental funds report district pension contributions as expenditures. However in the Statement of Activities, the cost of pension benefits earned net of employee contributions is reported as pension expense.

District pension contributions	16,746,760	
Cost of benefits earned net of employee contributions	(13,986,059)	
		2,760,701

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Delinquent Property Taxes	(297,368)	
Interest	(12,822)	
Intergovernmental	(84,677)	
		(394,867)

In the statement of activities, certain costs and proceeds associated with long-term debt obligations issued during the year are accrued and amortized over the life of the debt obligation. In governmental funds these costs and proceeds are recognized as financing sources and uses.

Premium on Bonds Issued	(2,895,186)	
Deferred Amount on Refunding	1,137,851	
Refunding Bonds	(13,235,000)	
Bonds Refunded	14,819,852	
		(172,483)

Repayment of bond principal, capital lease payments, and accreted interest are an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. 20,726,596

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Compensated Absences	(275,775)	
Amortization of Bond Premium	1,930,935	
Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding	(877,096)	
Bond Accretion	(575,505)	
		202,559

The internal service fund used by management to charge back costs to individual funds is not reported in the entity-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.

Change in Net Position - Internal Service Funds	5,094,923
---	-----------

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$26,273,371
---	--------------

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	General Fund			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$137,040,593	\$140,748,952	\$140,748,952	\$0
Revenue in lieu of taxes	10,874,266	11,168,527	11,168,527	0
Tuition and Fees	705,388	724,476	724,476	0
Investment Earnings	422,390	433,820	433,820	0
Intergovernmental	34,664,183	35,602,206	35,602,206	0
Extracurricular Activities	245,068	251,700	251,700	0
Other Revenues	654,421	672,130	672,130	0
Total Revenues	184,606,309	189,601,811	189,601,811	0
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	85,784,287	82,076,806	82,076,806	0
Special	33,640,118	32,186,238	32,186,238	0
Vocational	265,258	253,794	253,794	0
Support Services:				
Pupil	12,219,985	11,691,854	11,691,854	0
Instructional Staff	8,194,788	7,840,620	7,840,620	0
General Administration	140,869	134,781	134,781	0
School Administration	14,921,199	14,276,325	14,276,325	0
Fiscal	4,076,612	3,900,426	3,900,426	0
Business	1,038,907	994,007	994,007	0
Operations and Maintenance	15,004,269	14,355,805	14,355,805	0
Pupil Transportation	9,456,194	9,047,510	9,047,510	0
Central	646,435	618,497	618,497	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	105	100	100	0
Extracurricular Activities	4,500,891	4,306,369	4,306,369	0
Total Expenditures	189,889,917	181,683,132	181,683,132	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,283,608)	7,918,679	7,918,679	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	32,618	33,501	33,501	0
Advances In	319,358	328,000	328,000	0
Advances (Out)	(12,908)	(12,350)	(12,350)	0
Transfers (Out)	(563,399)	(539,050)	(539,050)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(224,331)	(189,899)	(189,899)	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,507,939)	7,728,780	7,728,780	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	58,577,997	58,577,997	58,577,997	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$53,070,058	\$66,306,777	\$66,306,777	\$0

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities				Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Food Service	Community Education	Summer School	Total Business-Type Activities	
Current Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$1,028,247	\$237,380	\$120,965	\$1,386,592	\$14,206,931
Receivables (Net):					
Accounts	0	26,733	248	26,981	0
Inventory	111,126	0	0	111,126	0
Total Current Assets	1,139,373	264,113	121,213	1,524,699	14,206,931
Noncurrent Assets:					
Capital Assets:					
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	300,892	0	15,840	316,732	377
Total Noncurrent Assets	300,892	0	15,840	316,732	377
Total Assets	1,440,265	264,113	137,053	1,841,431	14,207,308
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Pension	265,649	14,604	53,676	333,929	0
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	265,649	14,604	53,676	333,929	0
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	84,753	2,826	1,540	89,119	457
Accrued Wages and Benefits	146,519	4,192	0	150,711	0
Compensated Absences	14,459	0	0	14,459	0
Claims Payable	0	0	0	0	1,583,383
Unearned Revenue	0	0	12,298	12,298	0
Total Current Liabilities	245,731	7,018	13,838	266,587	1,583,840
Long-Term Liabilities:					
Compensated Absences	81,931	0	0	81,931	0
Net Pension Liability	1,521,999	93,831	358,347	1,974,177	0
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,603,930	93,831	358,347	2,056,108	0
Total Liabilities	1,849,661	100,849	372,185	2,322,695	1,583,840
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Pension	152,806	10,726	41,904	205,436	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	152,806	10,726	41,904	205,436	0
Net Position:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	300,892	0	15,840	316,732	377
Unrestricted	(597,445)	167,142	(239,200)	(669,503)	12,623,091
Total Net Position	(\$296,553)	\$167,142	(\$223,360)	(352,771)	\$12,623,468
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of Internal Service Fund activities related to Business-Type Activities				0	
Net Position of Business-Type Activities				(\$352,771)	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities				Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Food Service	Community Education	Summer School	Total Business-Type Activities	
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for Services	\$3,479,286	\$65,830	\$120,375	\$3,665,491	\$23,358,439
Other Revenues	3	120,192	0	120,195	126,728
Total Operating Revenues	3,479,289	186,022	120,375	3,785,686	23,485,167
Operating Expenses:					
Personal Services	1,018,586	56,803	189,220	1,264,609	0
Contactual Services	1,738,232	94,606	1,745	1,834,583	18,049,979
Materials and Supplies	2,105,296	214	4,906	2,110,416	50,189
Depreciation	79,731	0	1,954	81,685	451
Other	6,207	0	625	6,832	326,429
Total Operating Expenses	4,948,052	151,623	198,450	5,298,125	18,427,048
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,468,763)	34,399	(78,075)	(1,512,439)	5,058,119
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):					
Investment Earnings	3,075	0	0	3,075	36,804
Donated Commodities	326,383	0	0	326,383	0
Operating Grants	1,437,772	0	0	1,437,772	0
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	1,767,230	0	0	1,767,230	36,804
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	298,467	34,399	(78,075)	254,791	5,094,923
Transfers In	0	0	75,000	75,000	0
Change in Net Position	298,467	34,399	(3,075)	329,791	5,094,923
Net Position - Beginning of Year	(595,020)	132,743	(220,285)	(682,562)	7,528,545
Net Position - End of Year	(\$296,553)	\$167,142	(\$223,360)	(\$352,771)	\$12,623,468
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of Internal Service Fund activities related to Business-Type Activities				\$0	
Change in Net Position - Total Business-Type Activities				\$329,791	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Business-Type Activities				Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Food Service	Community Education	Summer School	Total Business-Type Activities	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:					
Cash Received from Customers	\$3,479,716	\$184,831	\$99,425	\$3,763,972	\$23,485,167
Cash Payments to Employees	(2,770,847)	(149,159)	(197,201)	(3,117,207)	(223,150)
Cash Payments to Suppliers	(1,805,362)	(214)	(5,531)	(1,811,107)	(50,189)
Cash Payments for Claims	0	0	0	0	(18,565,204)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(1,096,493)	35,458	(103,307)	(1,164,342)	4,646,624
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:					
Operating Grants Received	1,437,772	0	0	1,437,772	0
Payments from Other Funds	0	0	75,000	75,000	0
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	1,437,772	0	75,000	1,512,772	0
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:					
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(17,426)	0	0	(17,426)	0
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(17,426)	0	0	(17,426)	0
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:					
Earnings on Investments	3,093	0	0	3,093	37,033
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Cash Flows from Investing Activities	3,093	0	0	3,093	37,033
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	326,946	35,458	(28,307)	334,097	4,683,657
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	701,301	201,922	149,272	1,052,495	9,523,274
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	1,028,247	237,380	120,965	1,386,592	14,206,931
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities					
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,468,763)	34,399	(78,075)	(1,512,439)	5,058,119
Adjustments:					
Depreciation	79,731	0	1,954	81,685	451
Donated Commodities	326,383	0	0	326,383	0
Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, & Deferred Inflows:					
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables	427	2,828	954	4,209	0
(Increase) Decrease in Inventory	(26,449)	0	0	(26,449)	0
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflow of Resources	(131,026)	(7,353)	(31,782)	(170,161)	0
Increase (Decrease) in Payables	14,473	(1,083)	(2,683)	10,707	0
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Liabilities	(6,333)	173	0	(6,160)	(1,212)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	0	0	(21,904)	(21,904)	0
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	180,059	10,188	44,396	234,643	0
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflow of Resources	(64,995)	(3,694)	(16,167)	(84,856)	0
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payables	0	0	0	0	(410,734)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(\$1,096,493)	\$35,458	(\$103,307)	(\$1,164,342)	\$4,646,624

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2016

	Private Purpose Trust	Agency
Assets:		
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$29,148	\$859,403
Total Assets	29,148	859,403
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	0	44,267
Other Liabilities	0	815,136
Total Liabilities	0	\$859,403
Net Position:		
Held in Trust	29,148	
Total Net Position	\$29,148	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Private Purpose Trust
Additions:	
Donations	\$15,460
Investment Earnings	100
Total Additions	<u>15,560</u>
Deductions:	
Scholarships	<u>17,500</u>
Total Deductions	<u>17,500</u>
Change in Net Position	(1,940)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>31,088</u>
Net Position - End of Year	<u><u>\$29,148</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of these financial statements are summarized below. These policies conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units prescribed in the statements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources.

Fund Accounting

The District's accounts are maintained on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to specific District functions or activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for within a separate set of self-balancing accounts.

Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Major Enterprise Funds:

Food Service Fund – The Food Service Fund is used to account for all financial transactions related to the food service operation.

Community Education Fund – The Community Education Fund is used to account for all financial activities related to community education programs and operations.

Summer School Fund – The Summer School Fund is used to account for all financial activities related to summer school operations. This program is primarily remedial in nature and is offered to both resident and non-resident students.

Other Fund Types:

Internal Service Funds - Internal Service funds are used to account for the financing of health and vision insurance and testing services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These include private-purpose trust and agency funds. Private-purpose trust funds account for resources, including both principal and earnings, which must be expended according to the provision of a trust agreement, and are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds. The private-purpose trust funds are primarily used for the award of scholarships to graduating seniors of the District. Agency funds are purely custodial and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations. The agency funds are primarily used to account for the resources collected for employee portions of premiums and retirement as well as resources collected for the Win-Win Agreement with Columbus City Schools and the liquidation of the established obligation owed.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used. Internal Service fund operating activity is eliminated to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities of the District.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type, and for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Internal Service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

All proprietary funds and private-purpose trust funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these funds are included on the statement of net position. Fund equity (i.e., net total position) is segregated into amounts invested in capital assets and unrestricted components. Proprietary fund's operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total position.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the Food Service enterprise fund, the Community Education enterprise fund, the Summer School enterprise fund, and of the District's internal service funds are charges for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The Fund financial statements are prepared using either modified accrual for governmental funds or accrual basis for proprietary and fiduciary funds.

Revenues, Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. The available period of the District is sixty days after year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been met. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed both measurable and available: property taxes available for advance, investment earnings, tuition, grants and student fees.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

On proprietary fund financial statements, summer school receipts collected for classes that will be held subsequent to year-end are reported as unearned revenue.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows or resources include a

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension are explained in Note 14.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, and unavailable grant and interest revenues. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2016, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2016 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension are reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

Expenditures/Expenses

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recorded at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on flow of current financial resources. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred except for (1) principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recorded as fund liabilities when due and (2) the costs of accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave are reported as fund liabilities in which they will expect to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources to the extent the liabilities mature in the period rather than in the period earned by employees.

Cash and Investments

The District maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. The cash and investment pool has the same characteristics as demand deposits. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed in the financial statements as cash and cash equivalents. Cash equivalent are defined by the District as being able to withdraw resources without prior notice or penalty. The District utilizes a financial institution to service bonded debt as principal and interest payments come due. The monies are either maintained in a central bank account or used to purchase legal investments.

It is the policy of the District to value investment contracts and money market investments with maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase at cost or amortized cost. Investment contracts and money market investments that had a remaining maturity of greater than one year at the time of purchase are reported at fair value.

During fiscal year 2016, the District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

The Ohio Revised Code authorizes the District to invest in United States and State of Ohio bonds, notes and other obligations; bank certificates of deposit; banker's acceptances; commercial paper notes rated prime and issued by United States corporations; and STAR Ohio. It is management's policy to invest in all of the above types of investments. Under existing Ohio statutes, all investment earnings accrue to the general, food service, and auxiliary funds except certain trust funds and those funds individually authorized by Board resolution. Interest earnings are allocated to these funds based on average monthly cash balances. Investment income credited to the general fund during the fiscal year amounted to \$287,300. The other governmental funds, food service fund, and self-insurance fund also received interest revenue of \$51,873, \$3,075, and \$36,804 respectively.

Inventory

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market using the first in, first out (FIFO) method and are expensed when used. On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are valued at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined using the FIFO method, and are determined by physical count. Inventory in governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time of purchase. Reported inventories in these funds are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance, which indicates they do not represent available spendable resources. Inventories of proprietary funds consist of donated and purchased food.

Capital Assets and Depreciation

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by proprietary funds are reported on both statement types.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District follows the policy of not capitalizing assets with a cost of less than \$1,000 and a useful life of less than 1 year.

All reported capital assets, with the exception of land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Land and Construction in Progress	not depreciated
Land Improvements	30 years
Buildings & Improvements	10 – 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	5 – 15 years
Vehicles/Buses	10 years

Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the entity-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds.

On fund financial statements, short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position, except for amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at June 30 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination payments and those employees for whom it is probable they will become eligible to receive termination benefits in the future. The criteria for determining the vacation and sick leave liability is derived from Board policy, negotiated agreements, and state laws. The general fund is primarily responsible for liquidating the liability.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, the amount of accumulated vacation and sick leave of employees has been recorded as a current liability to the extent that the amounts are expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources to the extent that the liabilities mature each period. The balance of the liability is not recorded, only the matured compensated absences are reported. For proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is recorded as an expense and liability of the fund.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Debt

All accrued liabilities and long-term debt are reported in the government-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the accrued liabilities are generally reported as a governmental fund liability if due for payment as of the balance sheet date regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences paid from governmental funds (typically the General fund) are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources to the extent the liabilities mature in the period. Long-term debt paid from governmental funds is not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Deferred charges and bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the bonds-outstanding method, which approximates the effective interest method. Deferred charges are recorded as deferred outflows and generally paid from debt proceeds. On the governmental fund financial statements, deferred outflows, and bond premiums are recognized in the period in which the bonds are issued.

Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes include resources restricted for non-public schools and community involvement. The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

Fund Balance

The District reports classifications of fund equity based on the purpose for which resources were received and the level of constraint placed on the resources. Nonspendable fund balance indicates resources that are not expected to be converted to cash because they are not in a spendable form. Resources that have purpose constraints placed upon them by laws, regulations, creditors, grantors, or other external parties are considered available only for the purpose for which they were received and are reported as a restricted fund balance. The District may limit the use of unrestricted resources and may be reported as committed or assigned fund balance depending on at what level of governance the constraints were placed. With an affirmative vote of its members, the Board of Education may create funds for which resources are committed to the established purpose of that fund. Through the District's purchasing policy the Board has given the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes, which are reported as assigned fund balances. All other funds in spendable form not restricted, committed, or assigned are reported as an unassigned fund balance.

The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net positions are available. The District considers committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances, respectively, to be spent when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Note 2 - Description of the District and Reporting Entity

The Dublin City School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The District is a city district as defined by Section 3311.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. The District operates under a locally elected five member board and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District. The Board controls the District's twenty-three instructional/support facilities staffed by 640 non-certificated employees, 1,130 certificated full time-teaching personnel and 58 administrative employees to provide services to approximately 15,579 students and other community members.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Reporting Entity

The District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) includes all funds, agencies and boards for which the District is financially accountable. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) states the primary basis of determining whether outside agencies and organizations should be considered component units of the District and included in the District's financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability has been defined as follows: A primary government has substantive authority to appoint a voting majority of the component unit's board; the primary government is either able to impose its will on a component unit or there is a potential for the component unit to provide specific financial burdens on the primary government; and the component unit is fiscally dependent on the primary government. The District has no component units.

Note 3 - Fund Deficits

At June 30, 2016, the following funds had a deficit fund balance:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Title III	(\$5,480)
	<u>(\$5,480)</u>

The deficits were caused by the application of generally accepted accounting principles.

Note 4 - Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments

State statutes require the classification of monies held by the District into three categories.

Active Monies - Those monies required to be kept in a "cash" or "near-cash" status for immediate use by the district. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District Treasury, in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive Monies - Those monies not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested as certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or as savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim Monies - Those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Ohio law permits interim monies to be invested in legal securities.

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. Protection of District cash and deposits is provided by the federal deposit insurance corporation as well as qualified securities pledged by the institution holding the assets. By law and District investment policy, financial institutions must collateralize all public deposits and the face value of the pooled collateral must equal at least 105 percent of public funds deposited. Collateral is held by trustees including the Federal Reserve Bank and designated third party trustees of the financial institutions.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

At year end, the bank balance was \$14,697,367. Of the bank balance, \$5,339,250 was covered by standard federal depository insurance. The remaining balance was uninsured. Of the uninsured bank balance, all was collateralized with securities held by the pledging institution's trust department not in the District's name or as specific collateral held in the name of the District.

Investments

As of June 30, 2016, the District had the following investments:

	Value	Fair Value Hierarchy	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
Federal Farm Credit Bank	\$1,002,781	Level 2	1.99 *
Federal Home Loan Bank	3,786,030	Level 2	1.77 *
Federal National Mortgage Association	8,260,438	Level 2	2.92
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	15,951,127	Level 2	2.00
Negotiable CD's	12,414,307	Level 2	1.02
Commercial Paper	19,022,497	Level 2	0.39
Money Market Fund	4,808	N/A	0.00
Wellpoint/Anthem Stock	1,313,400	Level 1	0.00
STAR Ohio	38,246,298	N/A	0.13
Total	<u>\$100,001,686</u>		
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity			0.90

* - The securities have various call dates. The District believes no securities will be called.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above table identifies the District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2016. STAR Ohio is reported at its net asset value.

Interest Rate Risk

The Ohio Revised Code and District investment policy generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of the settlement date.

Credit Risk

Standard & Poor's rates the District's investments at June 30, 2016 in Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Aaa. Standard & Poor's rates investments in Money Market Fund, Commercial Paper, and STAR Ohio AAAM. Negotiable CD's are not rated. The District's Policy for Credit risk is based on securities allowable under the Ohio Revised Code.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer. The District invests 1% in Federal Farm Credit Bank, 19% in Commercial Paper, 4% in Federal Home Loan Bank, 8% in Federal National Mortgage Association, 16% in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 13% in Negotiable CD's, less than 1% in Money Market Funds, and 39% in STAR Ohio.

Note 5 - Interfund Transactions

Interfund balances on the fund statements at June 30, 2016 consist of the following receivables and payables and transfers in and transfers out:

	Interfund		Transfers	
	Receivable	Payable	In	Out
General Fund	\$12,350	\$0	\$0	\$539,050
Debt Service	0	0	380,000	4,500,000
Summer School	0	0	75,000	0
Other Governmental Funds	0	12,350	4,584,050	0
Total All Funds	<u>\$12,350</u>	<u>\$12,350</u>	<u>\$5,039,050</u>	<u>\$5,039,050</u>

The purpose of the interfund balance is primarily the result of short-term interfund loans made by the General Fund while the other funds await reimbursement for goods or services already provided.

The purpose of the transfer from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund is to deposit into the required sinking fund for energy conservation debt. Transfers from the General fund to Other Governmental Funds related to the Athletic programs, consisting of financing for safety supplies and field rental revenues. Transfers from the Debt Service Fund to Other Governmental Funds is for the repayment of debt.

Note 6 - Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Distributions from the second half occur in a new fiscal year and are intended to finance the operations of that year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility and tangible personal (used in business) property located in the District. Taxpayers remit payment to their respective county, Franklin, Delaware, or Union, which then distributes funds to the District on settlement dates that vary each year. The District, through board resolution, may request that the county advance 90% of amounts collected on a weekly basis through the collection period.

Real property taxes and public utility taxes are levied in April on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due January 20; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due January 20 with the remainder payable by June 20. Settlement dates for real property taxes generally occur during the months of February and August but on occasion run into the following month. Amounts certified by the county auditor prior to June 30 are available to the District as an advance and should therefore be recognized as revenue in the current fiscal year. The

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

District's policy is not to take an advance on these taxes, as they are budgeted for the next fiscal year, and therefore has designated fund balance accordingly.

Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property at 25 percent of true value (with certain exceptions) and on real property at 35 percent of true value. Public utility property taxes attached as a lien on December 31 of the prior year, were levied April 1 and are collected with real property taxes. Tangible personal property taxes are levied in April on the value listed as of December 31 of the current year. Tangible personal property settlements are 25 percent of true value. Tangible personal property taxes paid by multi-county taxpayers are due September 20. Single county taxpayers may pay annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due April 30; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due April 30, with the remainder payable by September 20. Settlement dates for tangible personal property taxes generally occur during the months of October and June.

The assessed values upon which fiscal year 2016 taxes were collected are:

	2015 Second Half Collections	2016 First Half Collections
	Amount	Amount
Agricultural/Residential	\$2,165,034,270	\$2,200,994,890
Commercial/Industrial	749,723,670	757,161,940
Public Utility Personal	62,537,330	70,733,280
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$2,977,295,270</u>	<u>\$3,028,890,110</u>

Accrued delinquent property taxes receivable represent taxes outstanding for real property, personal property and public utility taxes, and are offset by a credit to deferred inflows. Amounts from the August settlement are not intended to finance current fiscal year operations and, therefore have been recorded as a receivable offset by deferred inflow to the extent these amounts were not available as advances at June 30, 2016.

Note 7 – Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2016 consisted of taxes, accounts (rent and student fees), interfund, and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the principal items of receivables follows:

	Amount
Governmental Activities	
Taxes - Current & Delinquent	\$251,035,931
Intergovernmental	18,008,982
Business-Type Activities	
Accounts	<u>26,981</u>
Total Receivables	<u>\$269,071,894</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Note 8 - Capital Assets

A summary of capital asset activity during the fiscal year follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities				
<i>Capital Assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$14,048,672	\$0	\$0	\$14,048,672
Construction in Progress	0	6,654,028	0	6,654,028
<i>Capital Assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land Improvements	11,651,081	10,915	0	11,661,996
Building and Improvements	222,136,129	35,599	0	222,171,728
Equipment	27,092,361	957,959	48,619	28,001,701
Vehicles	10,848,464	989,791	164,493	11,673,762
Totals at Historical Cost	<u>285,776,707</u>	<u>8,648,292</u>	<u>213,112</u>	<u>294,211,887</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	7,080,126	312,400	0	7,392,526
Building and Improvements	85,296,827	4,998,453	0	90,295,280
Equipment	22,418,051	1,151,200	31,721	23,537,530
Vehicles	7,804,665	696,040	0	8,500,705
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>122,599,669</u>	<u>7,158,093</u>	<u>31,721</u>	<u>129,726,041</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$163,177,038</u>	<u>\$1,490,199</u>	<u>\$181,391</u>	<u>\$164,485,846</u>
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Business-Type Activities				
<i>Capital Assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Equipment	\$2,405,521	\$17,426	\$0	\$2,422,947
Vehicles	24,886	0	0	24,886
Totals at Historical Cost	<u>2,430,407</u>	<u>17,426</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,447,833</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Equipment	2,046,928	79,196	0	2,126,124
Vehicles	2,488	2,489	0	4,977
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>2,049,416</u>	<u>81,685</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,131,101</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$380,991</u>	<u>(\$64,259)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$316,732</u>

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Depreciation Expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$6,280,585
Special	5,189
Support Services:	
Pupils	4,364
Instructional Staff	1,465
School Administration	1,776
Fiscal	16,227
Business	54,100
Operations & Maintenance	193,040
Pupil Transportation	104,952
Central	150,116
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	85,297
Extracurricular Activities	260,982
Total Depreciation Expense	<u><u>\$7,158,093</u></u>

Note 9 – Short-Term Obligations

A summary of the short-term note transaction for the year ended June 30, 2016 follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Governmental Funds				
Notes Payable:				
School Facilities Construction and Improvement	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$4,500,000	\$0
School Facilities Construction and Improvement	<u>0</u>	<u>4,500,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,500,000</u>
Total Short-Term Liabilities	<u><u>\$4,500,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,500,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,500,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,500,000</u></u>

The \$4,500,000 of Bond Anticipation Notes was issued to pay for construction of buildings.

Note 10 - Long-Term Debt

Long-Term Liabilities

The following changes occurred in long-term liabilities during the year.

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Interest Rate	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due in One Year
Governmental Activities:						
Issue 28	4.100%	\$2,571,000	\$0	(\$605,000)	\$1,966,000	\$629,000
Issue 29 CAB		4,560,000	0	(4,560,000)	0	0
Issue 29 Accrued Interest		(78,158)	0	78,158	0	0
Issue 30 CAB		2,240,050	0	(2,240,050)	0	0
Issue 30 Accrued Interest		(37,816)	0	37,816	0	0
Issue 30 Premium		741,010	0	(741,010)	0	0
Issue 31	4.000%	1,395,000	0	(1,395,000)	0	0
Issue 32 Current Interest	3.940%	11,490,000	0	0	11,490,000	0
Issue 32 CAB		9,115,000	0	(4,480,000)	4,635,000	4,635,000
Issue 32 Accrued Interest		(333,924)	0	256,148	(77,776)	0
Issue 32 Premium		711,844	0	(161,172)	550,672	0
Issue 33	3.751%	17,160,000	0	(6,190,000) *	10,970,000	3,670,000
Issue 33 Premium		399,375	0	(88,749)	310,626	0
Issue 34 Current Interest	3.789%	1,525,000	0	(700,000)	825,000	825,000
Issue 34 CAB		1,985,000	0	0	1,985,000	0
Issue 34 Accreted Interest		(233,171)	0	75,756	(157,415)	0
Issue 36A Current Interest	2.901%	13,035,000	0	(11,400,000) **	1,635,000	240,000
Issue 36A CAB		4,900,000	0	0	4,900,000	0
Issue 36A Accreted Interest		(162,262)	0	36,070	(126,192)	0
Issue 36A Premium		839,852	0	(839,852) ***	0	0
Issue 36B	4.750%	4,000,000	0	0	4,000,000	0
Issue 37	5.250%	1,700,000	0	0	1,700,000	0
Issue 38 Current Interest	2.757%	21,450,000	0	(2,435,000)	19,015,000	2,370,000
Issue 38 CAB		3,070,000	0	0	3,070,000	0
Issue 38 Accreted Interest		(651,127)	0	91,557	(559,570)	0
Issue 38 Premium		2,111,621	0	(168,930)	1,942,691	0
Issue 39	1.143%	11,850,000	0	0	11,850,000	2,265,000
Issue 39 Premium		1,668,323	0	(303,331)	1,364,992	0
Issue 40A	2.635%	25,130,000	0	(35,000)	25,095,000	225,000
Issue 40B	1.496%	2,800,000	0	(5,000)	2,795,000	2,010,000
Issue 40 Premium		3,568,619	0	(310,315)	3,258,304	0
Issue 41A		10,000,000	0	(430,000)	9,570,000	500,000
Issue 41B		5,415,000	0	(35,000)	5,380,000	2,505,000
Issue 41C		10,210,000	0	(190,000)	10,020,000	0
Issue 41 Premium		2,597,566	0	(157,428)	2,440,138	0
Issue 42		0	13,235,000	0	13,235,000	0
Issue 42 Premium		0	2,895,186	0	2,895,186	0
Net Pension Liability:						
STRS		210,211,457	41,722,587	(11,564,628)	240,369,416	0
SERS		39,673,345	8,236,107	(2,707,751)	45,201,701	0
Total Net Pension Liability		249,884,802	49,958,694	(14,272,379)	285,571,117	0
Capital Lease Payable:						
Lease-Purchase Agreement		19,935	0	(6,546)	13,389	7,301
Total Bonds, Net Pension and Leases		426,647,539	66,088,880	(51,174,257)	441,562,162	19,881,301
Compensated Absences		12,113,843	1,358,669	(1,861,852)	11,610,660	1,110,467
Total Governmental Activities		\$438,761,382	\$67,447,549	(\$53,036,109)	\$453,172,822	\$20,991,768

*- district made a \$3,475,000 principal payment, \$2,715,000 was refunded

** - district made a \$135,000 principal payment, \$11,265,000 was refunded

*** - premium included in refunding

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due in One Year
Business-Type Activities:					
Compensated Absences	\$91,533	\$18,590	(\$13,733)	\$96,390	\$14,459
Net Pension Liability:					
STRS	350,664	45,923	(12,729)	383,858	0
SERS	1,388,870	300,118	(98,669)	1,590,319	0
Total Net Pension Liability	1,739,534	346,041	(111,398)	1,974,177	0
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$1,831,067</u>	<u>\$364,631</u>	<u>(\$125,131)</u>	<u>\$2,070,567</u>	<u>\$14,459</u>

Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employee is paid (historically this is general, special revenue, and enterprise funds). Capital lease obligations will be paid from the general fund and the capital projects permanent improvement fund. Bond issues will be paid from the debt service fund. Net pension obligations are liquidated on the government wide level.

The above bond issues are general obligation bonds for the construction and improvement of District buildings. These bonds include current interest serial bonds, capital appreciation bonds, and current interest term bonds. For fiscal year 2016, the capital appreciation bonds accreted \$1,496,458. The District received premiums from the issuance of bonds in fiscal year 2016 in the amount of \$2,895,186. The total remaining premiums to be amortized at the end of fiscal year 2016 were \$12,762,609.

The annual interest cost on federally taxable QSCBs (Qualified School Construction Energy Conservation Bonds) in the amount of \$4,000,000 (Issue 36B) on 10/13/10 and \$1,700,000 (Issue 37) on 2/15/11 under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 are directly and annually subsidized by the federal government. The interest paid on the bonds had been 100%, but due to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended by US Congress, the remittance to the District decreased by 7.2% in the Fall of 2013. Subsidy payments received during fiscal year 2016 totaled \$259,144. This subsidy represented 92.80% of the annual interest cost of the issues, making the fiscal year 2016 effective annual interest cost in 7.20%.

The following is a summary of the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$19,874,000	\$5,887,313	\$25,761,313
2018	21,755,000	5,502,562	27,257,562
2019	20,887,000	4,741,323	25,628,323
2020	17,745,000	3,473,099	21,218,099
2021	12,965,000	2,826,530	15,791,530
2022-2026	39,830,000	8,803,417	48,633,417
2027-2031	10,305,000	705,300	11,010,300
2032	775,000	12,109	787,109
	<u>\$144,136,000</u>	<u>\$31,951,653</u>	<u>\$176,087,653</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Defeasance

In prior years, the District defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. During the previous years, the District issued tax-exempt general obligation various purpose bonds and taxable refunding bonds (Various Purpose Bonds, Series 2013A and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B both dated September 17, 2013) to provide a current refunding of \$1,575,000 of general obligation issue series 2005 construction bonds and \$355,000 series 2005 refunding bonds, as well as advance refund portions of general obligation issue series 2005 school facilities construction and improvement bonds, series 2005 refunding bonds, and 2006 series school facilities construction and improvement bonds. The advance refunding is anticipated to reduce cash flows required for debt service by \$296,479 over the next 9 years and provide economic gains of \$622,266. The amount of defeased debt outstanding at June 30, 2016 is \$37,170,000.

Note 11 – Advance Refunding

On June 2, 2016 the District issued \$13,235,000 in General Obligation-Unlimited Tax (GO) Bonds with an interest rate of between 4.00% and 5.00% which was used to partially refund \$2,715,000 and \$11,265,000 of the outstanding 2007 and 2010 General Obligation Bonds with an interest rate between 3.75% and 5.00%. The net proceeds of \$15,957,703 (after payment of underwriting fees, insurance and other issuance costs) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited into an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide all future debt service payments on the bond issues. As a result, \$2,715,000 of the 2007 and \$11,265,000 of the 2010 General Obligation Bonds are considered to be defeased and the related liability for those bonds have been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The District advance refunded 2007 and 2010 General Obligation Bonds to reduce its total debt service payments by approximately \$500,000 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$1,542,327.

Note 12 - Capital Lease Obligation

Dublin City School District entered into capital leases for copiers. The leases meet the criteria of a capital lease as defined by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 13, *Accounting for Leases*, which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee.

Capital assets consisting of copiers have been capitalized in the Statement of Net Position in the amount of \$32,387. This amount represents the present value of minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. A corresponding liability was recorded in the Statement of Net Position. Principal payments from the General Fund and Capital Projects Fund for fiscal year 2016 totaled \$1,961 and \$4,585, respectively.

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the capital lease and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2016:

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Capital Lease Obligations
2017	\$8,417
2018	5,119
2019	<u>1,381</u>
Total minimum lease payments	\$14,917
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(1,528)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payment	<u>\$13,389</u>

Note 13 - Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft or, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2016, the District contracted with Wright Specialty Insurance, for general liability with a \$1,000,000 single occurrence limit and a \$2,000,000 aggregate. Settled claims have not exceeded this coverage in any of the past three years.

The District maintains an internal service "self-insurance" Insurance fund in connection with formalized risk management programs in an effort to minimize risk exposure and control claims and premium costs for health and vision insurances. The District has a limited risk management program for employee health and vision benefits. The premiums are paid into the Self-Funded Insurance Internal Service Fund by the participating District funds. Premiums are based upon the District's claims experience. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$175,000 and aggregate claims in excess of 120% for the entire group. The District had no occurrences in which individual claims exceeded coverage provided by the fund. Settled claims did not exceed the total stop-loss coverage last year.

The liability for unpaid claims of \$1,583,383 reported in the Self-Funded Insurance Internal Service Fund at June 30, 2016, is based on the existing unpaid vision and medical claim adjustment expenses and an estimate for incurred but unreported claims at year end. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. There were no significant changes in insurance coverage compared to prior year.

Changes in the fund's claim liability amount in 2015 and 2016 were:

	Beginning of Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payment	End of Year Liability
2016	\$ 1,994,117	\$ 18,033,021	\$ 18,443,755	\$ 1,583,383
2015	\$ 1,109,983	\$ 20,614,365	\$ 19,730,231	\$ 1,994,117

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through their respective retirement systems. As such, no funding provisions are required by the District.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

For calendar years 2015 and 2016, the District participated in the Group Retrospective Rating Plan through the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation. The intent of the Program is to allow the District to benefit from the new premium changes to receive additional premium credit. The firm of CompManagement provides administrative services to the Program.

Note 14 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Net Pension Liability

Pensions are a component of exchange transactions – between an employer and its employees – of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee – on a deferred-payment basis – as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description – District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit Age 65 with 5 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service, 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30 or \$86.00 multiplied by the years of service credit. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a three percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14 percent. None of the 14 percent employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$3,641,038 for fiscal year 2016. Of this amount \$632,070 is reported as accrued wages and benefits.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. With certain exceptions, the basic benefit is increased each year by two percent of the original base

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

benefit. For members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, the first two percent is paid on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 25 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Age and service requirements for retirement increased effective August 1, 2015, and will continue to increase periodically until they reach age 60 with 35 years of service or age 65 with five years of service on August 1, 2026.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of services. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The statutory maximum employee contribution rate was increased one percent July 1, 2014, and will be increased one percent each year until it reaches 14 percent on July 1, 2016. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, plan members were required to contribute 13 percent of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2016 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$13,248,300 for fiscal year 2016. Of this amount \$2,272,824 is reported as accrued wages and benefits.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$46,792,020	\$240,753,274	\$287,545,294
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.82003550%	0.87112429%	
Pension Expense	2,950,565	10,947,783	13,898,348

At June 30, 2016, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$749,699	\$10,962,551	\$11,712,250
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	3,501,490	12,085,292	15,586,782
Changes in employer proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	397,228	(205,162)	192,066
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,641,038</u>	<u>13,248,300</u>	<u>16,889,338</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$8,289,455</u>	<u>\$36,090,981</u>	<u>\$44,380,436</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$4,980,559	\$29,154,790	\$34,135,349
Changes in employer proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	71,302	245,213	316,515
Changes in employer proportionate share of net pension liability	<u>(455,449)</u>	<u>(1,491,539)</u>	<u>(1,946,988)</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$4,596,412</u>	<u>\$27,908,464</u>	<u>\$32,504,876</u>

\$16,889,338 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

liability in the year ending June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2017	\$32,936	(\$3,208,329)	(\$3,175,393)
2018	32,936	(3,208,329)	(3,175,393)
2019	32,938	(3,208,330)	(3,175,392)
2020	(46,805)	4,559,205	4,512,400
Total	<u>\$52,005</u>	<u>(\$5,065,783)</u>	<u>(\$5,013,778)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2015, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	4 percent to 22 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	3 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal

For post-retirement mortality, the table used in evaluating allowances to be paid is the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables are used for the period after disability retirement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2010.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	1.00 %	0.00 %
US Stocks	22.50	5.00
Non-US Stocks	22.50	5.50
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	10.00
Real Assets	10.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	15.00	7.50
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.75 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.75 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.75 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate.

	<u>1% Decrease (6.75%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.75%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.75%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$64,883,718	\$46,792,020	\$31,557,322

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2015, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	2.75 percent at age 70 to 12.25 percent at age 20
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA paid on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89 and not set back from age 90 and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Domestic Equity	31.00 %	8.00 %
International Equity	26.00	7.85
Alternatives	14.00	8.00
Fixed Income	18.00	3.75
Real Estate	10.00	6.75
Liquidity Reserves	<u>1.00</u>	3.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2015. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2015. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2015.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.75%)	Current Discount Rate (7.75%)	1% Increase (8.75%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$334,424,457	\$240,753,274	\$161,540,317

Note 15 - Post Employment Benefits

School Employees Retirement System

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 45 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. The Health Care Plan includes hospitalization and physicians' fees through several types of plans including HMO's, PPO's, Medicare Advantage, and traditional indemnity plans as well as a prescription drug program. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Health care is financed through a combination of employer contributions and retiree premiums, copays and deductibles on covered health care expenses, investment returns, and any funds received as a result of SERS' participation in Medicare programs. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Retirees and their beneficiaries are required to pay a health care premium that varies depending on the plan selected, the number of qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required basic benefits, the Retirement Board allocates the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund. For fiscal year 2016, 0.00 percent of covered payroll was allocated to health care. In addition, employers pay a surcharge for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated according to service credit earned. For fiscal year 2016, this amount was \$23,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2016, the District's surcharge obligation was \$413,243.

The District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$0, \$623,697, and \$407,584, respectively. The full amount has been contributed for fiscal years 2016, 2015, and 2014.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

State Teachers Retirement System

Plan Description – The District participates in the cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit Health Plan administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS Ohio to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. All benefit recipients, for the most recent year, pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For fiscal year 2016, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care. The District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$0, \$0, and \$905,406, respectively. The full amount has been contributed for fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014.

Note 16 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

Net Change in Fund Balance

	General
GAAP Basis	\$7,215,332
Revenue Accruals	3,800,942
Expenditure Accruals	(723,837)
Advances In	328,000
Advances Out	(12,350)
Encumbrances	(2,879,307)
Budget Basis	<u>\$7,728,780</u>

Note 17 - Set-aside

The District is required by State statute to annually set aside based on a statutory formula for capital acquisitions, improvements, and maintenance. The District is required, for capital set asides, to spend an amount greater than or equal to the required amount or restricted fund balance for any unspent amount. The amount for the set aside for fiscal year 2016 was calculated to be \$2,490,871. The District had qualifying expenditures in excess of the requirement; therefore a fund balance restriction was not required. Bond proceeds used to purchase capital items in excess of the required amounts are carried over into future periods.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

The following cash basis information describes the change in the year-end set aside amounts for capital acquisition. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set Aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2015	\$0
Current Year Set Aside Requirements	2,490,871
Qualified Disbursements	(1,716,545)
Outstanding Debt Offsets	<u>(774,326)</u>
Set Aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2016	<u>\$0</u>
Restricted Cash as of June 30, 2016	<u>\$0</u>

Note 18 – Contingencies

Foundation Funding

District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Effective for the 2014-2015 school year, traditional school districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the school district, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, ODE has not finalized the impact of enrollment adjustments to the June 30, 2015 or June 30, 2016 Foundation funding for the District; therefore, the financial statement impact is not determinable at this time. ODE and management believe this will result in either a receivable to or liability of the District.

Grants

The District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual funds included herein or on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2016.

Litigation

There are currently a few matters in litigation with the District as defendant. It is the opinion of management that the potential claims against the District not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial statements.

Note 19 - Jointly Governed Organizations

META Solutions – The District is a participant in the META Solutions. In February of 2015, Metropolitan Educational Council and TRECA Educational Solutions merged to form META Solutions. META Solutions is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Franklin, Delaware, Union, Pickaway, Madison and Fairfield counties. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member districts. The governing board of META Solutions consists of one representative from each of the member school districts. Financial information can be obtained from Cindy Nye, who serves as the interim fiscal officer, at 2100 Citygate Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43219.

The Tolles Career and Technical Center is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the participating district's elected boards, which possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The District is a member of this organization. Financial information can be obtained from Tammy Woods, who serves as Treasurer, at 7877 Route 42 NE, Plain City, Ohio 43064.

Note 20 - Demutualization of Anthem Healthcare

On November 2, 2001, Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. converted from a mutual insurance company to a stock insurance company in a process called demutualization. On the date of demutualization, all membership interests in Anthem Insurance were extinguished and the eligible members of Anthem Insurance were entitled to receive consideration in the form of Anthem, Inc.'s common stock. As a result of demutualization, the District received 56,193 shares of Anthem, Inc. common stock (ATH). In November 2004, Anthem merged with Wellpoint and the resulting company was named Wellpoint. In December 2014, Wellpoint changed their name to Anthem, Inc. On June 1, 2005, there was a 2:1 stock split resulting in the District holding 112,386 shares of Wellpoint stock. On January 13, 2006, January 8, 2007, January 10, 2008, June 23, 2009, and August 12, 2010, the District sold 12,386, 33,000, 40,000, 7,000, and 10,000 shares, respectively. At June 30, 2016, the market value of Anthem, Inc. common stock was \$131.34 per share. The total value of the District's stock at June 30, 2016 was \$1,313,400.

Note 21 – Fund Balances

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental fund and all other governmental funds are presented below:

This Space Intentionally Left Blank

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Fund Balances	General	Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable:				
Inventory	\$47,102	\$0	\$0	\$47,102
Prepays	\$58,710	\$0	\$1,360	\$60,070
Total Nonspendable	105,812	0	1,360	107,172
Restricted for:				
Other Grants	0	0	47,091	47,091
Education Foundation Fund	0	0	196,287	196,287
Athletic	0	0	395,918	395,918
Auxiliary Services	0	0	167,371	167,371
Assistive Technology	0	0	206	206
IDEA	0	0	137,728	137,728
Title I	0	0	40,512	40,512
IDEA Preschool Grant	0	0	250	250
Title II-A	0	0	564	564
Capital Projects	0	0	8,931,030	8,931,030
Debt Service	0	17,287,545	0	17,287,545
Total Restricted	0	17,287,545	9,916,957	27,204,502
Committed to:				
Public School Support	0	0	1,712,313	1,712,313
Total Committed	0	0	1,712,313	1,712,313
Assigned to:				
Encumbrances	2,242,314	0	0	2,242,314
Budgetary Resource	7,913,164	0	0	7,913,164
Total Assigned	10,155,478	0	0	10,155,478
Unassigned (Deficit)	93,553,305	0	(5,583)	93,547,722
Total Fund Balance	\$103,814,595	17,287,545	11,625,047	\$132,727,187

Note 22 – Implementation of New Accounting Principles

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the District has implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, GASB Statement No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68*, and *Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*, GASB Statement No. 76, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments* and GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*.

GASB Statement No. 72 clarifies the definition of fair value for financial reporting purposes, establishes general principles for measuring fair value, provides additional fair value application guidance, and enhances disclosures about fair value measurements. These changes were incorporated in the District's fiscal year 2016 note disclosures; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 73 establishes requirements for defined benefit pensions that are not within the

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

scope of GASB Statement No. 68 as well as for the assets accumulated for purposes of providing those pensions. In addition, it establishes requirements for defined contribution pensions that are not within the scope of Statement 68. It also clarifies the application of certain provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 73 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 76 reduces the GAAP hierarchy to two categories of authoritative GAAP and addresses the use of authoritative and nonauthoritative literature in the event that the accounting treatment for a transaction or other event is not specified within a source of authoritative GAAP. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 76 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 79 addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain external investment pools and pool participants. Specifically, it establishes criteria for an external investment pool to qualify for making the election to measure all of its investments at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 79 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

This Space Intentionally Left Blank



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Dublin City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share
of the Net Pension Liability
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Three Fiscal Years (1)

	2015	2014	2013
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.87112429%	0.86567501%	0.86567501%
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$240,753,274	\$210,562,121	\$249,646,937
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$90,331,114	\$95,251,769	\$98,046,092
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	266.52%	221.06%	254.62%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

(1) - Information prior to 2013 is not available

Dublin City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share
of the Net Pension Liability
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Three Fiscal Years (1)

	2015	2014	2013
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.820036%	0.811355%	0.811355%
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$46,792,020	\$41,062,215	\$46,762,632
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	\$28,602,974	\$23,814,524	\$26,034,277
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	163.59%	172.43%	179.62%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

(1) - Information prior to 2013 is not available

Dublin City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of District Contributions
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Contractually Required Contribution	\$13,248,300	\$12,646,356	\$12,382,730	\$12,745,992	\$13,269,744	\$12,915,252	\$11,989,032	\$11,689,356	\$11,658,156	\$10,866,720
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(13,248,300)	(12,646,356)	(12,382,730)	(12,745,992)	(13,269,744)	(12,915,252)	(11,989,032)	(11,689,356)	(11,658,156)	(10,866,720)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
District Covered-Employee Payroll	\$94,630,714	\$90,331,114	\$95,251,769	\$98,046,092	\$102,074,954	\$99,348,092	\$92,223,323	\$89,918,123	\$89,678,123	\$83,590,154
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

Dublin City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of District Contributions
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Contractually Required Contribution	\$3,641,038	\$3,769,872	\$3,300,693	\$3,603,144	\$3,569,544	\$3,536,640	\$3,156,792	\$3,017,688	\$2,865,072	\$2,901,444
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(3,641,038)	(3,769,872)	(3,300,693)	(3,603,144)	(3,569,544)	(3,536,640)	(3,156,792)	(3,017,688)	(2,865,072)	(2,901,444)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
District Covered-Employee Payroll	\$26,007,414	\$28,602,974	\$23,814,524	\$26,034,277	\$26,539,361	\$28,135,561	\$23,314,564	\$30,667,561	\$29,175,886	N/A
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%	9.84%	9.82%	N/A
N/A - Information not available										

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest. The debt service fund should be used to report resources if legally mandated (i.e. debt payable from property taxes). Financial resources that are being accumulated for principal and interest maturing in future years also should be reported in the debt service fund. The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for the Debt Retirement Fund has been included in the Basic Financial Statements. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) follows this page.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Debt Service Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$24,125,277	\$24,170,522	\$45,245
Intergovernmental	2,615,872	2,620,778	4,906
Other Revenues	4,353	4,361	8
Total Revenues	26,745,502	26,795,661	50,159
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	562,775	373,230	189,545
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	25,220,000	25,220,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,857,913	5,857,913	0
Bond Issuance Cost	162,870	108,015	54,855
Total Expenditures	31,803,558	31,559,158	244,400
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,058,056)	(4,763,497)	294,559
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Proceeds of Short-Term Notes	4,491,576	4,500,000	8,424
Issuance of Refunded Bonds	13,210,225	13,235,000	24,775
Payments to Bond Escrow Account	(23,872,329)	(15,957,703)	7,914,626
Premium on Bonds Sold	2,920,848	2,926,326	5,478
Discount on Bonds Sold	(104,144)	(69,616)	34,528
Transfers In	379,289	380,000	711
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,974,535)	5,014,007	7,988,542
Net Change in Fund Balance	(8,032,591)	250,510	8,283,101
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	11,892,186	11,892,186	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$3,859,595	\$12,142,696	\$8,283,101

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term *proceeds of specific revenue sources* establishes that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital projects funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2016

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$2,858,327	\$10,874,654	\$13,732,981
Restricted Cash and Investments	0	604,479	604,479
Receivables (Net):			
Intergovernmental	1,208,982	0	1,208,982
Prepays	1,360	0	1,360
Total Assets	4,068,669	11,479,133	15,547,802
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	59,913	609,847	669,760
Accrued Wages and Benefits	457,516	0	457,516
Contracts Payable	0	1,322,563	1,322,563
Retainage Payable	0	604,479	604,479
Accrued Interest Payable	0	11,214	11,214
Interfund Payable	12,350	0	12,350
Total Liabilities	529,779	2,548,103	3,077,882
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Grants and Other Taxes	844,873	0	844,873
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	844,873	0	844,873
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable	1,360	0	1,360
Restricted	985,927	8,931,030	9,916,957
Committed	1,712,313	0	1,712,313
Unassigned	(5,583)	0	(5,583)
Total Fund Balances	2,694,017	8,931,030	11,625,047
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	\$4,068,669	\$11,479,133	\$15,547,802

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Tuition and Fees	\$208,435	\$0	\$208,435
Investment Earnings	1,361	50,512	51,873
Intergovernmental	4,960,735	0	4,960,735
Extracurricular Activities	1,239,740	0	1,239,740
Other Revenues	689,566	24,012	713,578
Total Revenues	7,099,837	74,524	7,174,361
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	475,088	133,744	608,832
Special	2,457,051	2,129	2,459,180
Support Services:			
Pupil	322,529	0	322,529
Instructional Staff	308,589	101,202	409,791
School Administration	676,158	93,328	769,486
Fiscal	1,043	93,459	94,502
Operations and Maintenance	0	1,331,057	1,331,057
Pupil Transportation	50,053	960,716	1,010,769
Central	3,057	0	3,057
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	942,381	65,327	1,007,708
Extracurricular Activities	1,221,800	0	1,221,800
Intergovernmental	162,679	0	162,679
Capital Outlay	0	8,066,916	8,066,916
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	0	4,585	4,585
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	4,807	4,807
Total Expenditures	6,620,428	10,857,270	17,477,698
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	479,409	(10,782,746)	(10,303,337)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	84,050	4,500,000	4,584,050
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	84,050	4,500,000	4,584,050
Net Change in Fund Balance	563,459	(6,282,746)	(5,719,287)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	2,130,558	15,213,776	17,344,334
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$2,694,017	\$8,931,030	\$11,625,047

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Descriptions

Public School Support - This fund is provided to account for specific local revenue sources, other than taxes (i.e. profits from vending machines, sale of pictures, etc.), that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extracurricular related purchases.

Other Grants - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources except state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Education Foundation Fund - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of any bequest, gift, or endowment given to the school district or transfers from the General Fund for operating or capital costs of any existing or new and innovative program designed to enhance or promote education within the district.

Athletic - This fund is provided to account for those student activity programs that have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund would usually include athletic programs but could also include the band, cheerleaders, flag corps, and similar types of activities.

Auxiliary Services - This fund is provided to account for State of Ohio monies that provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the district.

Data Communication - A fund provided to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses supporting the establishment, maintenance and upgrade of data communication links from the schools to the Metropolitan Educational Council, data acquisition site, and further to the Ohio Department of Education.

Assistive Technology - A fund provided to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for eTech Mobile Assistive Technology Grant monies expended to expand and/or enhance learning opportunities for special needs learners through the use of mobile assistive technology.

IDEA - This fund is to account for Federal monies that assist states in the identification of handicapped children, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

Title I – This fund is to account for Federal monies that are used to help targeted buildings improve the teaching and learning of children failing, or most at-risk of failing, to meet challenging State academic standards.

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Fund Descriptions

Title III – This fund is to account for Federal monies that are used to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the pre-school level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

IDEA Preschool Grant - A fund used to provide for the education of handicapped children ages three through five, and account for the monies received and expended for the purpose of this grant.

Title II-A - This fund is to account for Federal monies received and expended for the purpose of hiring new teachers in grades 1 through 3 in an effort to improve student achievement through reduced class sizes.

Straight A – This fund is to account for state funded grant monies that support the implementation of innovative ideas and practices in Ohio's schools.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2016

	Public School Support	Other Grants	Education Foundation Fund	Athletic
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$1,743,588	\$48,304	\$196,287	\$419,492
Receivables (Net):				
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Prepays	45	0	0	0
Total Assets	<u>1,743,633</u>	<u>48,304</u>	<u>196,287</u>	<u>419,492</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	16,073	1,213	0	23,574
Accrued Wages and Benefits	15,202	0	0	0
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	<u>31,275</u>	<u>1,213</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>23,574</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Grants and Other Taxes	0	0	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	45	0	0	0
Restricted	0	47,091	196,287	395,918
Committed	1,712,313	0	0	0
Unassigned	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances	<u>1,712,358</u>	<u>47,091</u>	<u>196,287</u>	<u>395,918</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	<u>\$1,743,633</u>	<u>\$48,304</u>	<u>\$196,287</u>	<u>\$419,492</u>

Auxiliary Services	Data Communication	Assistive Technology	IDEA	Title I	Title III
\$201,755	\$0	\$206	\$153,730	\$75,471	\$14,884
0	0	0	798,824	347,866	31,068
100	0	0	601	432	103
201,855	0	206	953,155	423,769	46,055
746	0	0	12,983	957	4,367
33,638	0	0	202,023	145,319	34,818
0	0	0	0	0	12,350
34,384	0	0	215,006	146,276	51,535
0	0	0	599,820	236,549	0
0	0	0	599,820	236,549	0
100	0	0	601	432	103
167,371	0	206	137,728	40,512	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	(5,583)
167,471	0	206	138,329	40,944	(5,480)
\$201,855	\$0	\$206	\$953,155	\$423,769	\$46,055

Continued

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2016

	IDEA PreSchool Grant	Title II-A	Straight A	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$1,176	\$3,434	\$0	\$2,858,327
Receivables (Net):				
Intergovernmental	2,068	29,156	0	1,208,982
Prepays	9	70	0	1,360
Total Assets	3,253	32,660	0	4,068,669
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	0	0	0	59,913
Accrued Wages and Benefits	2,994	23,522	0	457,516
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	12,350
Total Liabilities	2,994	23,522	0	529,779
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Grants and Other Taxes	0	8,504	0	844,873
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	8,504	0	844,873
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	9	70	0	1,360
Restricted	250	564	0	985,927
Committed	0	0	0	1,712,313
Unassigned	0	0	0	(5,583)
Total Fund Balances	259	634	0	2,694,017
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	\$3,253	\$32,660	\$0	\$4,068,669



Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Public School Support	Other Grants	Education Foundation Fund	Athletic
Revenues:				
Tuition and Fees	\$208,435	\$0	\$0	\$0
Investment Earnings	0	0	563	0
Intergovernmental	0	16,720	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	211,498	3,306	0	1,024,936
Other Revenues	492,692	13,000	0	183,874
Total Revenues	912,625	33,026	563	1,208,810
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	336,193	2,984	5,000	0
Special	120,831	11,506	0	0
Support Services:				
Pupil	1,188	0	0	48,414
Instructional Staff	32,498	606	0	0
School Administration	6,053	0	0	0
Fiscal	1,043	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	246	0	0	0
Central	673	0	0	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	175,001	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	1,221,800
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	673,726	15,096	5,000	1,270,214
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	238,899	17,930	(4,437)	(61,404)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	0	0	84,050
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	0	84,050
Net Change in Fund Balance	238,899	17,930	(4,437)	22,646
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,473,459	29,161	200,724	373,272
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$1,712,358	\$47,091	\$196,287	\$395,918

Auxiliary Services	Data Communication	Assistive Technology	IDEA	Title I	Title III
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
798	0	0	0	0	0
749,518	34,200	0	2,136,125	1,133,255	299,576
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
750,316	34,200	0	2,136,125	1,133,255	299,576
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	976,308	1,056,613	291,793
0	0	0	245,146	0	0
0	34,200	0	0	2,043	3,254
0	0	0	670,105	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	49,807	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
683,762	0	0	76,503	1,385	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
683,762	34,200	0	2,017,869	1,060,041	295,047
66,554	0	0	118,256	73,214	4,529
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
66,554	0	0	118,256	73,214	4,529
100,917	0	206	20,073	(32,270)	(10,009)
<u>\$167,471</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$206</u>	<u>\$138,329</u>	<u>\$40,944</u>	<u>(\$5,480)</u>

Continued

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	IDEA PreSchool Grant	Title II-A	Straight A	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Revenues:				
Tuition and Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$208,435
Investment Earnings	0	0	0	1,361
Intergovernmental	28,342	162,729	400,270	4,960,735
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	1,239,740
Other Revenues	0	0	0	689,566
Total Revenues	28,342	162,729	400,270	7,099,837
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	0	0	130,911	475,088
Special	0	0	0	2,457,051
Support Services:				
Pupil	27,781	0	0	322,529
Instructional Staff	0	147,981	88,007	308,589
School Administration	0	0	0	676,158
Fiscal	0	0	0	1,043
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	50,053
Central	0	0	2,384	3,057
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	5,730	0	942,381
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	1,221,800
Intergovernmental	0	0	162,679	162,679
Total Expenditures	27,781	153,711	383,981	6,620,428
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	561	9,018	16,289	479,409
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	0	0	0	84,050
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0	0	0	84,050
Net Change in Fund Balance	561	9,018	16,289	563,459
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(302)	(8,384)	(16,289)	2,130,558
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$259	\$634	\$0	\$2,694,017

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Public School Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Tuition and Fees	\$208,435	\$208,435	\$0
Extracurricular Activities	211,498	211,498	0
Other Revenues	516,618	516,618	0
Total Revenues	936,551	936,551	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	405,420	405,420	0
Special	118,840	118,840	0
Support Services:			
Pupil	1,213	1,213	0
Instructional Staff	32,507	32,507	0
School Administration	6,145	6,145	0
Fiscal	1,043	1,043	0
Pupil Transportation	246	246	0
Central	673	673	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	156,102	156,102	0
Total Expenditures	722,189	722,189	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	214,362	214,362	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers (Out)	(23,367)	(23,367)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(23,367)	(23,367)	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	190,995	190,995	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	1,471,391	1,471,391	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$1,662,386	\$1,662,386	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Other Grants Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$16,720	\$16,720	\$0
Extracurricular Activities	16,306	16,306	0
Total Revenues	33,026	33,026	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	2,984	2,984	0
Special	12,550	12,550	0
Total Expenditures	15,534	15,534	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	17,492	17,492	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	29,154	29,154	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$46,646	\$46,646	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Education Foundation Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$563	\$563	\$0
Total Revenues	563	563	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	5,000	5,000	0
Total Expenditures	5,000	5,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,437)	(4,437)	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	200,724	200,724	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$196,287	\$196,287	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Athletic Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Extracurricular Activities	\$1,024,934	\$1,024,934	\$0
Other Revenues	165,452	165,452	0
Total Revenues	1,190,386	1,190,386	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Pupil	59,825	59,825	0
Extracurricular Activities	1,265,447	1,265,447	0
Total Expenditures	1,325,272	1,325,272	(0)
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(134,886)	(134,886)	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances (Out)	(16,500)	(16,500)	0
Transfers In	107,417	107,417	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	90,917	90,917	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(43,969)	(43,969)	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	408,251	408,251	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$364,282	\$364,282	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Auxiliary Services Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$798	\$798	\$0
Intergovernmental	749,518	749,518	0
Total Revenues	750,316	750,316	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	825,240	825,240	0
Total Expenditures	825,240	825,240	(0)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(74,924)	(74,924)	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	272,572	272,572	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$197,648	\$197,648	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Data Communication Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$34,200	\$34,200	\$0
Total Revenues	34,200	34,200	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	34,200	34,200	0
Total Expenditures	34,200	34,200	(0)
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	0	0	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Assistive Technology Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenues	0	0	0
Expenditures:			
Instruction:			
Regular	0	0	(0)
Total Expenditures	0	0	(0)
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	206	206	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$206	\$206	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	IDEA Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$2,088,863	\$2,088,863	\$0
Total Revenues	2,088,863	2,088,863	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	1,039,435	1,039,435	0
Support Services:			
Pupil	244,453	244,453	0
School Administration	668,375	668,375	0
Pupil Transportation	49,720	49,720	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	96,398	96,398	0
Total Expenditures	2,098,381	2,098,381	(0)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(9,518)	(9,518)	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	70,311	70,311	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$60,793	\$60,793	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Title I Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$1,101,186	\$1,101,186	\$0
Total Revenues	1,101,186	1,101,186	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	1,061,381	1,061,380	1
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	2,142	2,142	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,399	1,399	0
Total Expenditures	1,064,922	1,064,921	1
Net Change in Fund Balance	36,264	36,265	1
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	34,843	34,843	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$71,107	\$71,108	\$1

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Title III Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$285,511	\$285,511	\$0
Total Revenues	285,511	285,511	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	297,608	297,608	0
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	3,254	3,254	0
Total Expenditures	300,862	300,862	(0)
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(15,351)	(15,351)	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances In	12,350	12,350	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	12,350	12,350	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,001)	(3,001)	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	8,617	8,617	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$5,616	\$5,616	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	IDEA Preschool Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$28,320	\$28,320	\$0
Total Revenues	28,320	28,320	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Pupil	27,588	27,588	0
Total Expenditures	27,588	27,588	(0)
Net Change in Fund Balance	732	732	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	445	445	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$1,177	\$1,177	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Title II-A Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$155,097	\$155,097	\$0
Total Revenues	155,097	155,097	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	149,006	149,006	0
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	5,730	5,730	0
Total Expenditures	154,736	154,736	(0)
Net Change in Fund Balance	361	361	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	3,072	3,072	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$3,433	\$3,433	\$0

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Straight A Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$510,335	\$510,335	\$0
Total Revenues	510,335	510,335	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	198,719	198,719	0
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	135,238	135,238	0
Central	18,348	18,348	0
Intergovernmental	162,679	162,679	0
Total Expenditures	514,984	514,984	0
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(4,649)	(4,649)	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Advances (Out)	(311,500)	(311,500)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(311,500)	(311,500)	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(316,149)	(316,149)	0
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	316,149	316,149	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$0	\$0	\$0

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Fund Description

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds. The District also uses the capital projects fund to pay initial functional costs, such as textbooks, involved in opening a facility, therefore all expenditures are not recorded as capital outlay.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Capital Projects Fund		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance from Final Budget
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$51,036	\$51,036	\$0
Other Revenues	24,012	24,012	0
Total Revenues	75,048	75,048	0
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	201,601	201,598	3
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff	153,395	153,393	2
School Administration	122,758	122,756	2
Fiscal	92,384	92,383	1
Operations and Maintenance	3,556,535	3,556,480	55
Pupil Transportation	960,731	960,716	15
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	65,328	65,327	1
Capital Outlay	11,196,213	11,196,040	173
Total Expenditures	16,348,945	16,348,693	252
Net Change in Fund Balance	(16,273,897)	(16,273,645)	252
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)	21,473,929	21,473,929	0
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$5,200,032	\$5,200,284	\$252

NONMAJOR FUNDS

Internal Service Funds

The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department to other departments of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis. The following is a description of the District's non-major internal service funds.

Fund Descriptions

Self-Funded Insurance Fund - A fund provided to account for monies received from other funds as payment for providing health and vision or any other similar employee benefits. The District's self-funded health and vision plans comprise of the activity in this fund. The Self-Funded Insurance Fund may make payments for services provided to employees, for reimbursement to employees who have paid providers, to third party administrators for claim payment or administration, for stop-loss coverage, or any other reinsurance or other similar purposes.

Guidance/Testing Fund - This fund is used to account for monies received as payment for providing college entrance examinations, transcript fees, and college application fees. The Guidance/Testing fund makes payments for college application materials, testing materials, and other items deemed necessary to assist future graduates in gaining admittance to college.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
June 30, 2016

	Self-Funded Insurance	Guidance - Testing	Total Internal Service Funds
Current Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$14,058,657	\$148,274	\$14,206,931
Total Current Assets	14,058,657	148,274	14,206,931
Noncurrent Assets:			
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	0	377	377
Total Noncurrent Assets	0	377	377
Total Assets	14,058,657	148,651	14,207,308
Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	0	457	457
Claims Payable	1,583,383	0	1,583,383
Total Liabilities	1,583,383	457	1,583,840
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	0	377	377
Unrestricted	12,475,274	147,817	12,623,091
Total Net Position	\$12,475,274	\$148,194	\$12,623,468

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Self-Funded Insurance	Guidance - Testing	Total Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$23,091,078	\$267,361	\$23,358,439
Other Revenues	100,000	26,728	126,728
Total Operating Revenues	23,191,078	294,089	23,485,167
Operating Expenses:			
Contactual Services	18,033,021	16,958	18,049,979
Materials and Supplies	0	50,189	50,189
Depreciation	0	451	451
Other	121,449	204,980	326,429
Total Operating Expenses	18,154,470	272,578	18,427,048
Operating Income (Loss)	5,036,608	21,511	5,058,119
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):			
Investment Earnings	36,804	0	36,804
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	36,804	0	36,804
Change in Net Position	5,073,412	21,511	5,094,923
Net Position - Beginning of Year	7,401,862	126,683	7,528,545
Net Position - End of Year	\$12,475,274	\$148,194	\$12,623,468

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Self-Funded Insurance	Guidance - Testing	Total Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Cash Received from Customers	\$23,191,078	\$294,089	\$23,485,167
Cash Payments to Employees	0	(223,150)	(223,150)
Cash Payments to Suppliers	0	(50,189)	(50,189)
Cash Payments for Claims	(18,565,204)	0	(18,565,204)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	4,625,874	20,750	4,646,624
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Earnings on Investments	37,033	0	37,033
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Cash Flows from Investing Activities	37,033	0	37,033
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,662,907	20,750	4,683,657
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	9,395,750	127,524	9,523,274
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	14,058,657	148,274	14,206,931
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating Income (Loss)	5,036,608	21,511	5,058,119
Adjustments:			
Depreciation	0	451	451
Changes in Assets & Liabilities:			
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Liabilities	0	(1,212)	(1,212)
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payables	(410,734)	0	(410,734)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$4,625,874	\$20,750	\$4,646,624

NONMAJOR FUNDS

Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

District Agency Fund - This fund is used to account for monies received through employee payroll deductions to be paid to retirement systems and for various insurances. This fund is also used to account for monies collected for the Win-Win Agreement with Columbus City Schools and for the payment of the obligation owed.

Student Activities Fund - This fund is used to account for monies received by various student organizations. The funds are expended in accordance with a specific purpose statement that has been approved by the District.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Changes In Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Student Managed Activity			Ending Balance
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$642,192	\$1,055,671	\$1,045,624	\$652,239
Receivables (Net):				
Accounts	10,115	0	10,115	0
Total Assets	<u>652,307</u>	<u>1,055,671</u>	<u>1,055,739</u>	<u>652,239</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	21,627	31,366	21,627	31,366
Other Liabilities	630,680	1,024,305	1,034,112	620,873
Total Liabilities	<u>\$652,307</u>	<u>\$1,055,671</u>	<u>\$1,055,739</u>	<u>\$652,239</u>

	District Agency			Ending Balance
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$578,440	\$20,225,632	\$20,596,908	\$207,164
Total Assets	<u>578,440</u>	<u>20,225,632</u>	<u>20,596,908</u>	<u>207,164</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	1,749	12,901	1,749	12,901
Other Liabilities	576,691	20,212,731	20,595,159	194,263
Total Liabilities	<u>\$578,440</u>	<u>\$20,225,632</u>	<u>\$20,596,908</u>	<u>\$207,164</u>

	Total All Agency Funds			Ending Balance
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	\$1,220,632	\$21,281,303	\$21,642,532	\$859,403
Receivables (Net):				
Accounts	10,115	0	10,115	0
Total Assets	<u>1,230,747</u>	<u>21,281,303</u>	<u>21,652,647</u>	<u>859,403</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	23,376	44,267	23,376	44,267
Other Liabilities	1,207,371	21,237,036	21,629,271	815,136
Total Liabilities	<u>\$1,230,747</u>	<u>\$21,281,303</u>	<u>\$21,652,647</u>	<u>\$859,403</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION



STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

CONTENTS

Financial Trends - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial position has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity - These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source(s), the property tax (and the income tax).

Debt Capacity - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Economic and Demographic Information - These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.

Operation Information - These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

Sources - Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



Dublin City School District, Ohio
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
Schedule 1

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets										
Restricted	\$11,214,605	\$8,989,897	\$3,073,118	\$976,401	\$4,410,076	\$6,811,490	\$7,680,230	\$7,219,538	\$12,852,261	\$23,810,868
Unrestricted	30,947,571	26,247,635	20,440,885	20,575,518	20,378,913	18,196,976	14,822,736	32,332,343	38,808,739	27,969,787
Total Governmental Net Position	<u>28,922,216</u>	<u>26,305,797</u>	<u>36,510,978</u>	<u>40,497,143</u>	<u>46,019,198</u>	<u>47,465,404</u>	<u>51,742,221</u>	<u>60,385,594</u>	<u>(199,729,852)</u>	<u>(173,576,136)</u>
	<u>\$71,084,392</u>	<u>\$61,543,329</u>	<u>\$60,024,981</u>	<u>\$62,049,062</u>	<u>\$70,808,187</u>	<u>\$72,473,870</u>	<u>\$74,245,187</u>	<u>\$99,937,475</u>	<u>(\$148,068,852)</u>	<u>(\$121,795,481)</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	746,744	658,358	550,674	497,445	461,094	419,658	324,308	239,996	380,991	316,732
Unrestricted	77,200	163,951	256,664	185,780	291,425	390,574	226,811	563,590	(1,063,553)	(669,503)
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	<u>\$823,944</u>	<u>\$822,309</u>	<u>\$807,338</u>	<u>\$683,225</u>	<u>\$752,519</u>	<u>\$810,232</u>	<u>\$551,119</u>	<u>\$803,586</u>	<u>(\$682,562)</u>	<u>(\$352,771)</u>
Total Primary Government										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$11,961,349	\$9,648,255	\$3,623,792	\$1,473,846	\$4,871,170	\$7,231,148	\$8,004,538	\$7,459,534	\$13,233,252	\$24,127,600
Restricted	30,947,571	26,247,635	20,440,885	20,575,518	20,378,913	18,196,976	14,822,736	32,332,343	38,808,739	27,969,787
Unrestricted	28,999,416	26,469,748	36,767,642	40,682,923	46,310,623	47,855,978	51,969,032	60,949,184	(200,793,405)	(174,245,639)
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$71,908,336</u>	<u>\$62,365,638</u>	<u>\$60,832,319</u>	<u>\$62,732,287</u>	<u>\$71,560,706</u>	<u>\$73,284,102</u>	<u>\$74,796,306</u>	<u>\$100,741,061</u>	<u>(\$148,751,414)</u>	<u>(\$122,148,252)</u>

Source: District Records

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expense)/Revenue
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
Schedule 2

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Instruction	\$82,878,550	\$86,814,688	\$91,690,335	\$97,937,587	\$102,284,427	\$102,162,121	\$103,613,590	\$116,486,972	\$116,439,207	\$116,289,395
Pupil	8,826,909	8,966,336	9,559,015	9,931,932	10,601,185	10,933,815	10,869,269	11,360,805	11,100,936	11,668,782
Instructional Staff	13,151,282	13,885,153	15,098,269	16,357,692	16,466,928	16,997,614	16,008,297	8,172,562	9,837,481	7,984,701
General Administration	311,943	122,888	135,855	221,938	170,418	190,947	191,358	229,693	151,491	113,892
School Administration	9,564,591	10,308,516	10,486,153	11,402,170	12,061,761	11,907,470	11,510,897	13,016,159	14,258,281	14,439,805
Fiscal	2,880,351	3,130,769	2,622,273	3,387,652	3,718,731	3,380,379	3,952,643	4,138,875	4,314,527	4,287,083
Business	899,662	949,338	973,503	948,752	921,348	979,394	1,087,612	972,260	948,264	971,676
Operation and Maintenance	14,202,775	13,483,571	14,335,568	14,812,033	14,875,290	13,480,127	12,597,663	13,836,811	17,328,379	13,822,093
Pupil Transportation	7,289,985	7,526,542	7,872,592	8,171,358	8,712,938	9,225,535	8,934,768	9,785,021	8,678,634	9,701,999
Central	8,991,443	7,885,106	6,319,800	8,302,837	5,621,797	5,920,985	5,900,868	2,326,400	764,998	816,807
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	578,210	595,272	560,413	524,866	614,008	644,052	618,621	1,367,915	1,490,110	1,086,798
Extracurricular Activities	4,937,218	5,034,089	5,016,797	5,347,799	5,312,790	5,065,991	4,974,484	5,042,584	5,066,307	5,650,445
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	247,867	162,679
Interest and Fiscal Charges	10,506,267	9,313,575	8,983,472	9,642,912	8,023,258	7,627,237	7,725,104	6,658,675	5,815,902	5,359,193
Bond Issuance Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	258,412	172,483
Miscellaneous	48,816	35,480	19,930	37,485	14,203	70,112	41,877	25,635	0	0
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	165,068,002	168,051,323	173,673,975	187,027,013	189,399,082	188,585,779	188,027,051	193,420,367	196,700,796	192,527,831
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services and Sales										
Instruction	680,525	662,659	751,399	857,714	784,407	879,036	823,580	940,096	1,028,886	1,270,796
Pupil	174,376	192,827	220,771	219,219	216,560	255,508	256,770	277,220	33,993	35,102
Instructional Staff	58,559	18,030	18,614	26,556	23,573	27,802	44,595	53,380	21,111	21,435
School Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,705	3,759
Fiscal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	335	683
Operations and Maintenance	426,881	399,500	428,054	453,842	540,127	562,376	530,923	552,774	0	0
Pupil Transportation	1,721	3,636	2,488	2,689	1,896	1,770	2,426	1,306	21	161
Central	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	441
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	0	0	0	13,757	14,664	16,429	183,353	101,345
Extracurricular Activities	1,537,458	1,531,505	1,440,991	1,230,725	1,540,222	1,537,274	1,548,526	1,465,675	925,336	990,628
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,738,847	4,149,961	5,063,927	5,773,824	6,789,812	5,234,475	5,165,360	5,183,163	9,044,382	9,218,252
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	86,182	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	6,618,367	7,044,300	7,926,244	8,564,569	9,896,597	8,511,998	8,386,844	8,490,043	11,239,182	11,642,602
Governmental Activities Net (Expense)/Revenue	(\$158,449,635)	(\$161,007,023)	(\$165,747,731)	(\$178,462,444)	(\$179,502,485)	(\$180,073,781)	(\$179,640,207)	(\$184,930,324)	(\$185,461,614)	(\$180,885,229)

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expense)/Revenue
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accural basis of accounting)
Schedule 2 (Continued)

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Business-Type Activities:										
Food Service	\$4,256,525	\$4,388,646	\$4,691,917	\$5,014,673	\$4,792,896	\$4,845,118	\$4,812,714	\$4,630,004	\$4,799,523	\$4,948,052
Community Education	0	0	0	0	71,449	78,205	78,400	120,836	146,658	151,623
Summer School	233,266	237,407	232,008	337,813	152,826	159,548	78,264	110,664	139,262	198,450
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	4,489,791	4,626,053	4,923,925	5,352,486	5,017,171	5,082,871	4,969,378	4,861,504	5,085,443	5,298,125
Program Revenues										
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Food Service	3,644,693	3,703,816	3,860,055	3,805,404	3,727,761	3,650,071	3,285,803	3,497,820	3,404,585	3,479,286
Community Education	0	0	0	9,690	104,513	123,714	151,667	160,965	47,529	65,830
Summer School	240,347	223,751	233,820	198,269	109,978	89,807	84,664	183,183	124,674	120,375
Operating Grants and Contributions	591,647	668,673	789,069	951,521	1,054,254	1,168,167	1,182,857	1,271,904	1,633,284	1,764,155
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	4,476,687	4,596,240	4,882,944	4,964,884	4,986,506	5,031,759	4,704,991	5,113,872	5,210,072	5,429,646
Business-Type Activities Net (Expense)/Revenue	<u>(\$13,104)</u>	<u>(\$29,813)</u>	<u>(\$40,981)</u>	<u>(\$387,602)</u>	<u>(\$20,665)</u>	<u>(\$51,112)</u>	<u>(\$264,387)</u>	<u>\$252,368</u>	<u>\$124,629</u>	<u>\$131,521</u>
Total Net (Expense)/Revenue	<u>(\$158,462,739)</u>	<u>(\$161,036,836)</u>	<u>(\$165,788,712)</u>	<u>(\$178,850,046)</u>	<u>(\$179,523,150)</u>	<u>(\$180,124,893)</u>	<u>(\$179,904,594)</u>	<u>(\$184,677,956)</u>	<u>(\$185,336,985)</u>	<u>(\$180,753,708)</u>

Source: District Records

Dublin City School District, Ohio
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
Schedule 3

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities Net Expense	(\$158,449,635)	(\$161,007,023)	(\$165,747,731)	(\$178,462,444)	(\$179,502,485)	(\$180,073,781)	(\$179,640,207)	(\$184,930,324)	(\$185,461,614)	(\$180,885,229)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Taxes										
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	110,895,314	101,152,135	108,121,916	124,612,989	128,708,676	128,597,760	130,355,492	137,483,688	141,741,032	136,888,599
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service	20,160,784	18,406,838	20,032,329	19,281,531	19,535,756	18,930,881	18,310,736	23,448,201	25,496,490	23,626,020
Grants and Entitlements Not Restricted	28,755,256	31,098,853	32,577,310	35,714,408	38,250,339	33,841,013	31,905,639	34,767,905	35,662,711	33,678,013
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,613,704	10,572,747	11,168,527
Investment Earnings	6,506,979	3,914,977	3,168,312	916,021	956,753	183,027	279,056	522,172	853,077	326,351
Miscellaneous	431,463	480,017	349,182	224,648	899,520	295,343	565,601	1,786,942	1,410,468	1,546,090
Transfers	(133,510)	(10,097)	(19,666)	(263,072)	(89,434)	(108,560)	(5,000)	0	(13,000)	(75,000)
Total Governmental Activities	166,616,286	155,042,723	164,229,383	180,486,525	188,261,610	181,739,464	181,411,524	210,622,612	215,723,525	207,158,600
Governmental Activities Change in Net Position	\$8,166,651	(\$5,964,300)	(\$1,518,348)	\$2,024,081	\$8,759,125	\$1,665,683	\$1,771,317	\$25,692,288	\$30,261,911	\$26,273,371
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Business-Type Activities Net (Expense)/Revenue	(\$13,104)	(\$29,813)	(\$40,981)	(\$387,602)	(\$20,665)	(\$51,112)	(\$264,387)	\$252,368	\$124,629	\$131,521
Business-Type Activities:										
Investment Earnings	12,481	18,081	6,344	417	525	265	274	99	387	3,075
Miscellaneous	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	123,073	120,195
Transfers	133,510	10,097	19,666	263,072	89,434	108,560	5,000	0	13,000	75,000
Total Business-Type Activities	146,064	28,178	26,010	263,489	89,959	108,825	5,274	99	136,460	198,270
Business-Type Activities Change in Net Position	\$132,960	(\$1,635)	(\$14,971)	(\$124,113)	\$69,294	\$57,713	(\$259,113)	\$252,467	\$261,089	\$329,791
Change in Net Position	\$8,299,611	(\$5,965,935)	(\$1,533,319)	\$1,899,968	\$8,828,419	\$1,723,396	\$1,512,204	\$25,944,755	\$30,523,000	\$26,603,162

Source: District Records

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Governmental Funds - Fund Balances
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
Schedule 4

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009 (1)	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund										
Reserved	\$2,609,295	\$2,355,426	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unreserved	66,976,461	64,051,519	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nonspendable			168,508	196,976	208,473	141,500	225,829	222,180	43,048	105,812
Restricted			159,413	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assigned			2,683,158	1,773,398	35,034,027	41,154,219	32,169,197	4,615,600	4,670,126	10,155,478
Unassigned			58,785,181	62,506,091	31,257,023	23,121,360	34,823,394	77,165,094	91,886,089	93,553,305
Total General Fund	69,585,756	66,406,945	61,796,260	64,476,465	66,499,523	64,417,079	67,218,420	82,002,874	96,599,263	103,814,595
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	2,025,144	955,039	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unreserved, Reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	933,084	1,154,505	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt Service Fund	19,512,635	18,962,025	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Projects Fund	10,345,806	7,035,571	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nonspendable			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,360
Restricted										
Debt Service Fund			20,251,323	19,528,710	19,054,555	17,512,965	15,349,400	18,610,229	22,036,907	17,287,545
Capital Projects Fund			870,388	1,629,187	665,699	311,846	243,495	13,201,860	15,213,776	8,931,030
Special Revenue Funds			323,393	421,250	992,165	1,005,515	784,612	847,031	724,353	985,927
Committed										
Capital Projects Fund			28,379,528	11,105,973	11,812,397	6,326,367	3,579,305	0	0	0
Special Revenue Funds			1,058,381	1,255,946	1,168,430	1,421,252	1,763,386	1,176,285	1,473,459	1,712,313
Unassigned			0	0	(150)	(228)	(7,851)	(61,293)	(67,254)	(5,583)
Total all Other Governmental Funds	\$32,816,669	\$28,107,140	\$50,883,013	\$33,941,066	\$33,693,096	\$26,577,717	\$21,712,347	\$33,774,112	\$39,381,241	\$28,912,592

Source: District Records

(1) - Prior year amounts have not been restated for the implementation of GASB Statement 54. The change in the classification of fund balance amounts are discussed in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Governmental Funds - Revenues
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
Schedule 5

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$131,386,768	\$119,298,918	\$126,622,722	\$140,531,197	\$145,000,774	\$146,180,195	\$156,045,667	\$161,291,282	\$169,060,626	\$160,811,987
Tuition and Fees	427,601	452,331	528,856	490,731	571,520	684,813	638,974	569,937	805,105	932,911
Investment Earnings	5,101,183	4,169,210	2,575,727	914,226	1,040,477	223,225	287,446	507,411	881,095	339,173
Other Local	2,469,211	2,412,518	2,340,736	2,276,154	3,201,032	2,729,682	2,685,202	2,704,974	0	0
Intergovernmental	32,477,225	35,305,538	37,610,868	42,479,584	44,094,296	39,639,181	36,885,838	52,262,363	44,318,643	43,183,719
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,389,694	1,491,440
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,572,747	11,168,527
Other Revenues	256,673	259,956	151,505	60,026	101,573	124,712	215,034	1,552,699	1,409,784	1,343,312
Total Revenues	\$172,118,661	\$161,898,471	\$169,830,414	\$186,751,918	\$194,009,672	\$189,581,808	\$196,758,161	\$218,888,666	\$228,437,694	\$219,271,069

Source: District Records

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Governmental Funds - Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
Schedule 6

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Instruction	\$80,970,624	\$85,843,837	\$90,713,203	\$97,494,689	\$101,585,787	\$101,401,338	\$103,316,757	\$115,761,889	\$117,028,997	\$116,868,500
Pupil	8,403,671	8,710,773	9,263,271	9,800,893	10,310,614	10,752,400	10,761,978	11,032,865	11,495,611	11,853,556
Instructional Staff	12,626,953	12,742,469	13,830,553	14,716,402	14,965,271	15,838,423	15,121,671	7,158,576	10,202,578	8,308,849
General Administration	311,943	122,888	135,855	221,938	170,418	190,947	191,358	229,693	152,259	114,170
School Administration	9,492,153	10,211,744	10,433,056	11,232,247	11,879,894	11,680,667	11,761,836	12,746,751	14,196,042	14,567,831
Fiscal	2,783,523	3,142,208	2,756,815	3,366,989	3,674,371	3,341,832	3,934,048	4,103,600	4,287,518	4,289,699
Business	905,545	888,210	931,733	926,234	897,651	957,199	1,082,328	938,535	931,848	921,725
Operations and Maintenance	14,065,468	13,057,293	14,193,576	14,543,633	14,642,312	13,186,913	12,479,774	13,617,190	17,283,091	13,805,734
Pupil Transportation	6,551,470	6,862,613	7,101,922	7,350,511	7,882,107	8,498,894	8,244,211	8,962,160	8,830,273	9,700,673
Central	415,173	415,356	457,743	1,889,154	502,089	480,770	435,246	425,862	615,706	665,168
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	571,899	594,103	558,884	506,644	629,081	623,209	633,302	1,366,796	1,448,984	1,027,679
Extracurricular Activities	4,598,427	4,906,357	4,893,455	5,256,518	5,228,098	5,000,142	4,895,230	4,957,465	5,035,257	5,565,585
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	247,867	162,679
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	792,591	222,376	606,043	1,735,672	287,634	304,382	184,246	181,043	0	0
Miscellaneous	48,816	35,480	19,930	37,485	14,203	70,112	41,877	25,635	0	0
Capital Outlay	4,932,413	2,245,293	4,864,779	11,319,308	9,349,361	3,787,734	2,278,290	3,885,695	1,450,776	8,066,916
Debt Service:										
Principal Retirement	41,856,000	26,850,623	17,111,000	32,557,025	33,522,709	22,368,538	17,997,980	19,527,602	10,761,870	9,446,546
Interest and Fiscal Charges	7,789,445	7,182,236	7,166,669	7,212,305	7,086,204	6,225,954	5,733,609	6,146,721	14,494,148	17,117,577
Bond Issuance Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	258,412	172,483
Total Expenditures	\$197,116,114	\$184,033,859	\$185,038,487	\$220,167,647	\$222,627,804	\$204,709,454	\$199,093,741	\$211,068,078	\$218,721,237	\$222,655,370

Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	25.83%	18.72%	13.47%	19.04%	19.04%	14.23%	12.06%	12.39%	11.66%	12.41%
---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Source: District Records

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Governmental Funds - Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
Schedule 7

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Proceeds of Capital Lease	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,272	\$0	\$0	\$21,782	\$10,605	\$0	\$0
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	685	33,501
Premium & Interest on Bonds Sold	523,509	358,782	1,016,288	0	1,186,745	319,423	0	1,050,983	2,623,804	2,895,186
Premium & Interest on Bond Anticipation Notes	0	0	0	71,280	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bonds Issued	19,530,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	0	23,699,978	5,500,000	0	15,870,000	10,000,000	0
Premium on Refunding Bonds	1,823,091	501,993	0	452,143	0	2,411,608	2,451,928	3,060,687	0	0
Refunding Bonds Issued	23,634,957	17,945,000	0	5,550,000	0	19,049,970	11,850,000	12,480,000	15,625,000	13,235,000
Bond Anticipation Notes Issued	13,827,623	3,500,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	5,500,000	0	0	0	0	0
Payments to Refunded Bond Escrow	(25,458,048)	(18,796,998)	0	(5,933,976)	0	(21,239,205)	(14,131,488)	(13,442,995)	(17,749,428)	(15,957,703)
Transfers In	981,150	992,000	64,350	1,082,150	67,921	447,407	444,350	474,350	457,050	4,964,050
Transfers (Out)	(66,100)	(70,150)	(757,608)	(254,350)	(72,921)	(492,407)	(449,350)	(474,350)	(470,050)	(5,039,050)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	34,796,182	14,430,627	33,323,030	19,125,519	30,381,723	5,996,796	187,222	19,029,280	10,487,061	130,984
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$9,798,729	(\$7,704,761)	\$18,114,957	(\$14,290,210)	\$1,763,591	(\$9,130,850)	(\$2,148,358)	\$26,849,868	\$20,203,518	(\$3,253,317)

Source: District Records

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Collection Years
Schedule 8

Collection Year	Real Property (a)			Tangible Personal Property						Total Assessed Value	Total Estimated Actual Value	Total Direct Rate (d)
	Residential/ Agricultural	Assessed Value		Total	General Business (b)		Public Utility (c)					
		Commercial/ Industrial			Est. Actual Value	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	Assessed Value				
2007	\$2,026,265,800	\$696,650,890		\$2,722,916,690	\$7,779,761,971	\$79,750,013	\$425,333,403	\$77,162,680	\$220,464,800	\$2,879,829,383	\$8,425,560,174	42.83
2008	2,101,914,350	732,801,870		2,834,716,220	8,099,189,200	56,667,573	453,340,584	47,923,400	136,924,000	2,939,307,193	8,689,453,784	41.80
2009	2,114,296,940	778,935,710		2,893,232,650	8,266,379,000	15,171,501	242,744,016	48,975,450	139,929,857	2,957,379,601	8,649,052,873	41.52
2010	2,124,786,860	799,031,620		2,923,818,480	8,353,767,086	7,412,611	74,126,110	50,744,410	144,984,029	2,981,975,501	8,572,877,225	49.30
2011	2,156,778,480	801,907,570		2,958,686,050	8,453,388,714	0	0	55,499,200	158,569,143	3,014,185,250	8,611,957,857	51.07
2012	2,048,516,530	793,232,570		2,841,749,100	8,119,283,143	0	0	59,408,180	169,737,657	2,901,157,280	8,289,020,800	52.27
2013	2,052,849,090	793,156,010		2,846,005,100	8,131,443,143	0	0	59,338,970	169,539,914	2,905,344,070	8,300,983,057	59.31
2014	2,084,417,970	748,729,080		2,833,147,050	8,094,705,857	0	0	62,384,670	178,241,914	2,895,531,720	8,272,947,771	60.60
2015	2,165,034,270	749,787,290		2,914,821,560	8,328,061,600	0	0	62,473,710	178,496,314	2,977,295,270	8,506,557,914	60.53
2016	2,201,004,890	757,225,560		2,958,230,450	8,452,087,000	0	0	70,659,660	201,884,743	3,028,890,110	8,653,971,743	61.06

Source : Franklin County Auditor

(a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the rules of the State Tax Commissioner

(b) The rate at which tangible personal property used in business is assessed for purposes of ad valorem property taxation decreased one percent each year from 35% in 1983 until it reached 25% in 1993. The rate decreased by 6.25% to 18.75% in 2006 and by an additional 6.25% to 12.5% in 2007. The rate continued to decrease by 6.25% and was 0% in tax year 2009 for collection year 2010. Beginning in 2007, House Bill 66 switched telephone companies from being public utilities to general business taxpayers and began a four-year phase out of tangible personal property tax on local and inter-exchange telephone companies. For tax year 2009 collected in 2010, the assessed rate was 10% and will decrease to 5% in 2011 at which point tangible personal property tax will be completely phased out.

(c) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.

(d) Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value. The rate represents the weighted average of all the effective (assessed) rates applied by property type

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Collection Years
Schedule 9

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Franklin County	Delaware County	Union County	City of Columbus	City of U. Arlington	City of Hilliard	City of Dublin	Voted Gen. Fd.	Bond	Unvoted	Total	Concord Township	Norwich Township	Perry Township	Washington Township	Tolles Career Center	Village of Shawnee Hills	U. Arlington Library	Columbus Library
2006/2007	18.44	6.10	3.40	3.14	6.64	1.60	2.95	60.90	7.20	4.40	72.50	11.30	21.60	21.20	14.45	1.30	14.92	2.00	2.20
2007/2008	18.49	6.10	3.40	3.14	6.38	1.60	2.95	60.90	7.20	4.40	72.50	11.30	21.60	21.20	14.47	1.30	14.92	2.00	2.20
2008/2009	18.02	6.30	3.40	3.14	6.46	1.60	2.95	60.90	7.20	4.40	72.50	11.30	21.60	18.10	14.48	1.30	14.92	2.00	2.20
2009/2010	18.07	7.09	3.40	3.14	6.48	1.60	2.95	68.80	7.20	4.40	80.40	11.30	21.60	18.10	14.48	1.30	14.92	2.00	2.20
2010/2011	18.07	7.10	3.40	3.14	6.48	1.60	2.95	68.80	7.20	4.40	80.40	11.30	21.60	18.10	15.45	1.30	14.92	2.00	2.80
2011/2012	18.07	7.10	3.40	3.14	6.48	1.60	2.95	68.80	7.20	4.40	80.40	11.30	21.60	18.10	15.45	1.60	14.92	2.00	2.80
2012/2013	18.47	7.10	3.40	3.14	6.62	1.60	2.95	75.20	7.74	4.40	87.34	11.30	21.60	21.60	15.45	1.60	14.92	2.00	2.80
2013/2014	18.47	7.96	3.40	3.14	6.62	1.60	2.95	75.20	8.99	4.40	88.59	10.90	25.72	21.60	15.45	1.60	14.92	2.00	2.80
2014/2015	18.47	7.96	3.40	3.14	6.58	1.60	2.95	75.20	8.99	4.40	88.59	10.90	25.72	21.60	15.45	1.60	14.92	2.00	2.80
2015/2016	18.47	7.20	3.40	3.14	6.58	1.60	2.95	75.20	8.99	4.40	88.59	10.90	25.72	25.10	15.45	1.60	14.92	2.00	2.80
Res/Agr	(18.23)	(6.99)	(3.40)	(3.14)	(6.49)	(1.60)	(1.95)	(43.59)	(8.99)	(4.40)	(56.98)	(8.57)	(15.30)	(16.09)	(9.79)	(1.60)	(10.48)	(1.84)	(2.80)
Comm/Ind	(18.47)	(7.07)	(3.40)	(3.14)	(6.51)	(1.60)	(2.07)	(51.74)	(8.99)	(4.40)	(65.13)	(10.57)	(17.90)	(16.39)	(10.66)	(1.60)	(12.70)	(1.88)	(2.80)

Source : Franklin County Auditor - Data is presented on a collection year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County Auditor

Figures in parenthesis reflect "effective" millage for residential/agricultural (upper) and commercial/industrial (lower) for the current collection year only. All other figures reflect voted millage.

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 requires any millage exceeding the "unvoted" or "inside" millage can only be done by a vote of the people.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Principal Property Tax Payers
Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago
Schedule 10

Taxpayer	June 30, 2016	
	Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
Public Utilities		
Ohio Power Company	\$28,127,480	0.93%
Real Estate		
Ohio Health Corp	45,400,270	1.50%
BRE/COH OH, LLC	42,790,350	1.41%
Cardinal Health	25,479,850	0.84%
Ashland Oil, Inc.	17,807,140	0.59%
Online Computer Library Center, Inc.	14,513,740	0.48%
Kendall-Dublin LLC	13,090,000	0.43%
DP Parkcenter Circle LLC	12,600,010	0.42%
LSREF3 BRAVO LLC	11,611,290	0.38%
Bre Midwest Pooled Office Owner	10,500,010	0.35%
Wendy's International, Inc.	7,700,000	0.25%
Total Principal Taxpayers	229,620,140	7.58%
All Other Taxpayers	2,799,269,970	92.42%
Total Taxpayers	\$3,028,890,110	100.00%
Taxpayer	June 30, 2007	
	Assessed Value	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
Public Utilities		
Columbus Southern Power Company	\$34,863,250	1.21%
New Par	25,978,840	0.90%
Ohio Bell Telephone Company	5,672,930	0.20%
Real Estate		
Duke Realty Ohio	24,439,370	0.85%
Ashland Oil, Inc.	18,163,720	0.63%
Online Computer Library Center, Inc.	16,533,850	0.57%
Great Lakes Reit LP	9,730,000	0.34%
Sun Center Limited LLC	9,135,540	0.32%
BRC Properties Inc	8,986,860	0.31%
Lakeview Square	8,260,020	0.29%
Plazamill LP	7,980,010	0.28%
Carriage Place	7,487,980	0.26%
AERC Saw Mill Village, Inc.	7,035,000	0.24%
Tangible Personal Property		
Cardinal Health, Inc.	5,286,756	0.18%
Wendy's International, Inc.	3,194,969	0.11%
Medex Inc.	2,808,895	0.10%
Ashland Oil, Inc.	2,373,622	0.08%
Brentlinger Enterprises, Inc. - M.A.G.	2,358,407	0.08%
BMW Financial Services NA LLC	2,065,467	0.07%
Safelite Fulfillment Inc	1,816,026	0.06%
Germain Motor Company	1,437,297	0.05%
Tamarkin Company	1,306,266	0.05%
Crestview Cadilacs Inc	1,296,182	0.05%
Total Principal Taxpayers	208,211,257	7.23%
All Other Taxpayers	2,671,618,126	92.77%
Total Taxpayers	\$2,879,829,383	100.00%

Source : Franklin County Auditor's Office

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Calendar Years
Schedule 11

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Current Levy	Delinquent Levy	Total Levy	Total Collection			Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy	Delinquent Taxes Receivable
				Current Collection (1)	Percent of Current Levy Collected	Delinquent Collection		
2006/07	* \$ 115,201,837	\$ 4,649,598	\$ 119,851,435	\$ 106,045,584	92.05%	\$ 2,451,951	90.53%	\$ 4,908,128
2007/08	* 112,752,917	5,189,821	117,942,738	100,495,113	89.13%	2,664,523	87.47%	6,815,182
2008/09	* 111,306,062	7,313,995	118,620,057	104,830,474	94.18%	2,722,012	90.67%	8,949,088
2009/10	* 132,531,436	10,043,384	142,574,820	117,741,043	88.84%	3,215,767	84.84%	11,918,623
2010/11	* 132,520,665	12,716,355	145,237,020	116,461,966	87.88%	2,675,087	82.03%	12,997,188
2011/12	* 132,529,045	14,584,998	147,114,043	117,114,077	88.37%	2,595,178	81.37%	15,612,322
2012/13	* 150,331,013	17,047,541	167,378,554	131,929,420	87.76%	2,192,606	80.13%	5,874,641
2013/14	* 140,898,086	5,730,131	146,628,217	136,138,408	96.62%	2,671,349	94.67%	4,701,684
2014/15	* 141,559,354	3,762,845	145,322,199	137,365,200	97.04%	2,380,091	96.16%	3,470,173
2015/16	* 143,232,729	3,640,448	146,873,177	140,922,375	98.39%	2,234,732	97.47%	3,432,369

* Data includes Franklin County only

Source : Franklin County Auditor - Data is presented on a calendar Year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County Auditor

(1) Includes Homestead/Rollback on real estate and reimbursement on personal property taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental Revenues.

N/A - The information was not available at the time of this document's preparation.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 12

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					(c) Percentage of Total Personal Income	(c) Per Capita	(c) Per ADM
	(a) Gross Bonded Debt	(b) Premium on Bonds	(b) Bond / Tax Anticipation Notes	(b) Capital Leases	Total Primary Government			
2007	\$201,959,429	\$0	\$13,827,623	\$0	\$215,787,052	7.37%	3,033	16,354
2008	200,328,157	0	3,827,623	0	204,155,780	6.95%	2,859	15,205
2009	203,574,743	0	18,500,000	0	222,074,743	7.55%	3,105	16,278
2010	190,793,733	0	18,000,000	141,247	208,934,980	7.08%	2,913	14,970
2011	200,812,468	0	5,500,000	113,538	206,426,006	5.22%	2,658	14,509
2012	191,701,385	0	0	0	191,701,385	4.93%	2,461	13,250
2013	174,999,305	9,416,935	0	19,802	184,436,042	4.59%	2,350	12,579
2014	173,070,215	12,207,364	0	25,805	185,303,384	4.38%	2,353	12,538
2015	164,104,592	12,638,210	4,500,000	19,935	181,262,737	4.74%	N/A	N/A
2016	144,136,000	12,762,609	4,500,000	13,389	161,411,998	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sources :

(a) See schedule 13 for Gross bonded debt information

(b) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding bond/tax anticipation notes, premium on bonds and Capital Leases

(c) See Schedule 16 for personal income, population and enrollment information

N/A - The information was not available at the time of this document's preparation.

Dublin City School District
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 13

Year	(a)		(b)		(c)		(d)		(d)	
	Est. Actual Value	Assessed Value	Gross Bonded Debt	Less Debt Service	Net Bonded Debt	% of Net Bonded Debt to Est. Actual Valuation	% of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Valuation	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	Net Bonded Debt Per ADM	
2007	\$ 8,425,560,174	\$ 2,879,829,383	\$ 201,959,429	\$ 13,120,874	\$ 188,838,555	2.24%	6.56%	\$ 2,654	\$ 14,311	
2008	8,689,453,784	2,939,307,193	200,328,157	13,526,125	186,802,032	2.15%	6.36%	2,616	13,912	
2009	8,649,052,873	2,957,379,601	203,574,743	14,314,345	189,260,398	2.19%	6.40%	2,646	13,872	
2010	8,572,877,225	2,981,975,501	190,793,733	13,117,724	177,676,009	2.07%	5.96%	2,477	12,730	
2011	8,611,957,857	3,014,185,250	200,812,468	12,651,934	188,160,534	2.18%	6.24%	2,423	13,226	
2012	8,289,020,800	2,901,157,280	191,701,385	11,110,355	180,591,030	2.18%	6.22%	2,319	12,482	
2013	8,300,983,057	2,905,344,070	184,416,240	8,774,049	175,642,191	2.12%	6.05%	2,238	11,979	
2014	8,272,947,771	2,895,531,720	185,277,579	10,352,076	174,925,503	2.11%	6.04%	2,221	11,836	
2015	8,506,557,914	2,977,295,270	176,742,802	11,892,186	164,850,616	1.94%	5.54%	N/A	N/A	
2016	8,653,971,743	3,028,890,110	156,898,609	12,142,696	144,755,913	1.67%	4.78%	N/A	N/A	

Sources :

- (a) See Schedule 8 for valuation information
- (b) General Obligation debt outstanding end of fiscal year. School District Records
- (c) Balance of General Obligation Bond Retirement fund at end of fiscal year
- (d) See Schedule 16 for population and enrollment information

N/A - The information was not available at the time of this document's preparation.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt -- All Counties
As of June 30, 2016
Schedule 14

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable (1)	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Counties:			
Delaware County	\$53,386,000	6.17%	\$3,293,916
Franklin County	221,165,000	8.91%	19,705,802
Union County	24,305,000	16.57%	4,027,339
Cities:			
City of Columbus	781,880,000	5.57%	43,550,716
City of Dublin	29,560,000	90.43%	26,731,108
City of Hilliard	19,855,000	0.23%	45,667
City of Upper Arlington	45,934,994	0.54%	248,049
School Districts:			
Tolles Career & Technical Center	1,390,000	43.83%	609,237
Subtotal Overlapping Debt	1,177,475,994		98,211,833
Dublin CSD Direct Debt	<u>161,411,998</u>	100.00%	<u>161,411,998</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u>\$1,338,887,992</u>		<u>\$259,623,831</u>

Note: Percent applicable to Dublin City School District calculated using assessed valuation of the School District area value contained within the noted governmental unit divided by assessed valuation of the governmental unit.

Overlapping governments with no outstanding debt are not reflected.

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 15

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016										
	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Debt limit	\$259,184,644	\$264,537,647	\$266,164,164	\$268,377,795	\$271,276,673	\$261,104,155	\$261,480,966	\$260,597,855	\$267,956,574	\$272,600,110
Total net debt applicable to limit	215,787,052	204,155,780	222,074,743	208,934,980	206,426,006	191,701,385	184,436,042	185,303,384	181,262,737	161,411,998
Legal debt margin	\$43,397,592	\$60,381,867	\$44,089,421	\$59,442,815	\$64,850,667	\$69,402,770	\$77,044,924	\$75,294,471	\$86,693,837	\$111,188,112
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	83.26%	77.17%	83.44%	77.85%	76.09%	73.42%	70.54%	71.11%	67.65%	59.21%

Source: District Records and Franklin County Auditor

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 16

Calendar Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (Thousands of Dollars) (2)	Per Capita Personal Income (3)	Unemployment Rate (4)
2007	71,158	\$2,926,159	\$41,122	5.3%
2008	71,396	2,935,946	41,122	5.7%
2009	71,525	2,941,251	41,122	9.0%
2010	71,728	2,949,599	41,122	9.2%
2011	77,648	3,956,088	50,949	8.2%
2012	77,882	3,889,349	49,939	6.5%
2013	78,480	4,016,371	51,177	6.4%
2014	78,744	4,231,860	53,742	4.8%
2015	79,681	3,822,610	48,849	4.2%
2016	80,196	N/A	N/A	4.1%

Sources:

- (1) - Population estimates provided by Mid Ohio Regional Planning Commission
- (2) - Personal Income information provided by Bureau of Economic Analysis:
Regional Economic Accounts for City of Dublin
- (3) - US Census Bureau 2010 and 2000 Census Demographic Profiles and U.S. Census
Bureau QuickFacts Sheet for the City of Dublin
- (4) - Ohio Department of Job and Family Services - Office of Workforce Development - Bureau of Labor
Market Information -- Current Civilian Labor Force Estimates for June 2015.
Figures presented are for Franklin County

N/A - Information not available.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Major Employers
Current Fiscal Year and Fiscal Period Nine Years Ago
Schedule 17

2016 (1)			
Major Employer (2)	Type	Number of Employees	Employer's Percentage of Total Employment
Abbott Laboratories	Mfg	(3)	(4)
American Electric Power Co	Utility	(3)	(4)
Battelle Memorial Institute	R&D	(3)	(4)
Cardinal Health, Inc.	Trade	(3)	(4)
Huntington Bancshares Inc	Fin	(3)	(4)
JP Morgan Chase & Co	Fin	(3)	(4)
L Brands Inc	Trade	(3)	(4)
Nationwide Insurance Enterprises	Ins	(3)	(4)
Ohio State University	Govt	(3)	(4)
OhioHealth	Serv	(3)	(4)
Schottenstein Stores Corp	Trade	(3)	(4)
State of ohio	Govt	(3)	(4)
The Wendy's Company	Trade	(3)	(4)

2007			
Major Employer	Type	Number of Employees	Employer's Percentage Of Total Employment
Nationwide Insurance Enterprises	Ins	4,400	(4)
Cardinal Health, Inc.	Trade	1,773	(4)
Dublin City Schools	Govt	1,700	(4)
Cellco / Verizon Wireless	Telecom	1,608	(4)
Ashland Chemical, Inc.	R&D	1,500	(4)
Medco Health Solutions	Health	1,400	(4)
Qwest Communications, Inc	Telecom	900	(4)
CheckFree Corporation	Fin	780	(4)
Online Computer Library Center	NonProfit	762	(4)
Careworks Family of Companies	Ins	740	(4)

Source 2016: Ohio Department of Development

Source 2007: City of Dublin Accounting and Economic Development work units

(1) - Information for 2016 is for all of Franklin County.

(2) - Includes at minimum the ten largest employers for the county. In alphabetical order only.

(3) - The number of employees of each listed major employer was not available.

(4) - The employer's percentage of total employment for each major employer was not available.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Staffing Statistics - Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 18

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Professional Staff:										
Teaching Staff:										
Elementary	482.50	471.70	466.50	458.40	473.70	476.10	480.20	456.10	463.90	462.00
Middle	253.90	246.60	247.70	245.70	256.70	265.30	252.70	257.40	255.00	254.30
High	332.30	327.70	330.00	330.80	347.60	353.00	342.20	330.40	317.80	327.90
Tutors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrators										
District/Building	58.00	56.00	57.00	55.00	56.00	57.00	57.00	54.00	53.00	52.00
Auxiliary Positions										
Psychologists	15.10	14.50	13.50	13.20	13.70	13.70	12.10	11.50	11.50	11.50
Nurses	6.30	6.30	6.30	6.30	6.30	6.30	6.30	5.30	5.50	5.50
Speech	17.90	16.90	16.70	17.60	16.70	17.40	16.90	16.50	15.60	15.90
Adapted Phys Ed - OT	17.80	16.10	16.10	15.10	14.90	15.20	15.20	12.70	13.80	13.80
Mental Health Specialists	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Vision / Mobility Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Hearing Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Support Staff										
Secretarial	92.50	90.50	100.33	100.83	100.33	103.33	100.70	100.70	99.20	101.20
Aides	229.20	219.60	204.78	195.94	197.48	194.48	179.70	174.20	154.76	140.44
Substitute Caller	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Crossing Guards	28.00	32.00	28.50	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
Hall monitor/Security	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Technical	14.00	18.00	16.00	17.00	19.00	20.00	20.00	19.00	21.00	17.00
Cooks	25.20	27.50	31.21	34.19	35.85	35.20	36.48	36.82	35.51	35.68
Custodial	76.50	75.00	76.50	74.50	77.50	79.00	78.00	79.00	78.75	77.50
Maintenance	14.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Grounds	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Bus Drivers	142.00	144.00	137.88	132.88	131.00	131.75	130.50	130.50	124.50	127.75
Mechanics	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Warehouse	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total	1828.20	1795.40	1781.00	1758.44	1809.76	1832.76	1792.98	1747.12	1715.82	1708.47
Function	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Governmental Activities										
Instruction										
Regular and Special	1246.50 *	1217.50 *	1207.30 *	1055.49	1099.68	1116.08	1095.10	1062.10	1057.46	1061.24
Support Services										
Pupils	86.50	82.90	82.40	82.00	83.40	85.40	78.50	72.00	72.40	73.70
Instructional Staff	22.00 *	24.00 *	21.63 *	172.18	170.63	167.63	158.20	152.50	136.50	119.90
School Administration	128.00	126.50	120.70	121.20	124.70	127.70	126.20	123.20	121.70	123.70
Fiscal	7.50	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Business	32.00	35.00	34.50	35.00	35.00	33.00	33.00	35.00	33.00	33.00
Maintenance	100.50	96.00	96.50	94.50	98.50	103.00	102.00	103.00	102.75	101.50
Transportation	167.00 *	166.00 *	165.76 *	142.88	141.00	141.75	140.50	139.50	133.50	136.75
Central	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Extra Curricular Activities	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Total Governmental Activities	1803.00	1767.90	1749.79	1724.25	1773.91	1797.56	1756.50	1710.30	1680.31	1672.79
Business-Type Activities										
Food Service Operations	25.20	27.50	31.21	34.19	35.85	35.20	36.48	36.82	35.51	35.68
Total Primary Government	1828.20	1795.40	1781.00	1758.44	1809.76	1832.76	1792.98	1747.12	1715.82	1708.47

Source - School District Records

* - Per State guidance, coding of particular staffing categories were moved from one functional expenditure area to another

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 19

Function	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Governmental Activities										
Instruction										
Regular and Special										
Support Services - Pupil										
Enrollment (Students)	15,579	15,165	14,886	14,771	14,584	14,356	14,050	13,723	13,510	13,261
Graduates	1,224	1,092	1,053	1,095	1,035	1,070	1,013	1,038	995	896
% of Students with Disabilities	10.0%	N/A	9.7%	9.1%	9.2%	8.7%	8.9%	8.9%	9.3%	9.9%
% of Limited English Proficient Students	10.7%	N/A	10.4%	10.0%	8.2%	8.0%	9.2%	7.5%	7.2%	6.8%
Support Services										
Instructional Staff										
Information Technology Services										
Work Orders Completed	8,498	8,804	9,260	8,846	5,428	3,472	2,205	1,375	1,627	1,352
School Administration										
Student Attendance Rate	95.7%	N/A	96.1%	95.7%	96.0%	95.8%	95.5%	95.8%	96.1%	95.6%
Fiscal										
Purchase Orders Processed	6,400	5,719	5,621	5,307	5,374	6,191	6,253	5,923	6,405	6,866
Nonpayroll Checks Issued	6,277	6,422	6,496	6,477	6,613	7,546	7,318	7,042	7,412	7,851
Maintenance										
Maintenance Work Orders Completed	12,759	13,558	12,995	11,354	24,962	22,976	25,494	27,256	27,122	25,249
District Square Footage Maintained by Custodians and Maintenance Staff	2,123,638	2,123,638	2,121,016	2,121,016	2,121,016	2,118,352	2,086,592	2,073,892	2,073,892	2,073,892
District Acreage Maintained by Grounds Staff	414	414	414	414	414	414	412	412	412	412
Transportation										
Avg. Public and Parochial Students Transported Daily	8,926	8,292	8,685	8,529	8,996	8,775	9,255	8,112	8,093	8,613
Avg. Daily Bus Stops	7,500	7,500	7,000	6,000	6,000	7,500	7,000	6,500	6,800	6,250
Extra Curricular Activities										
High School Varsity Teams	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Business-Type Activities										
Food Service Operations										
Meals Served to Students	1,736,990	1,630,793	1,632,535	1,580,847	1,739,340	1,728,316	1,734,185	1,891,492	1,790,392	1,696,400

N/A - Information not available

Note - Indicators were not available for the following functions: Business and Central

Source - School District Records and Ohio Department of Education Report Card Data

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Capital Assets by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 20

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Governmental Activities										
Regular Instruction	\$ 11,660	\$ 8,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land and Improvements	88,354	88,354	89,988	89,988	89,988	81,433	81,433	81,433	81,433	81,433
Buildings and Improvements	10,498,869	10,402,893	14,933,582	14,919,283	15,511,564	15,547,812	16,215,193	16,236,183	17,566,945	17,847,432
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.										
Special Instruction										
Land and Improvements	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-
Buildings and Improvements	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	245,768	254,555	460,349	428,443	361,719	336,952	296,202	219,640	209,028	204,195
Vocational Instruction										
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	41,350	41,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil Support										
Buildings and Improvements	134,414	134,414	135,054	135,054	135,054	135,054	135,054	135,054	135,054	135,054
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	107,330	105,480	277,171	273,127	283,172	274,603	286,633	296,560	292,565	286,534
Instructional Staff Support										
Buildings and Improvements	62,938	62,938	64,642	64,643	64,643	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	10,067,597	9,689,020	14,799,279	13,528,525	13,295,127	13,601,881	13,720,891	13,341,557	11,364,314	10,494,794
General and School Administration										
Buildings and Improvements	14,892	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	1,164,125	1,126,021	1,647,815	1,630,233	1,622,413	1,568,378	1,605,293	1,505,514	1,500,172	1,471,782
Fiscal Services										
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	102,595	97,383	265,556	261,882	264,632	264,632	169,182	148,874	100,648	99,543
Business										
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	77,113	64,485	290,062	290,062	298,941	299,701	302,994	306,589	306,589	306,589
Other Vehicles	53,306	53,306	53,306	53,306	53,306	53,306	53,306	53,306	53,306	53,306
Operations and Maintenance										
Land and Improvements	13,635	13,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and Improvements	261,671	232,714	239,134	227,248	227,248	230,742	230,742	230,742	230,742	230,742
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	2,735,448	2,655,224	2,507,528	2,415,951	2,342,307	2,344,378	2,268,681	1,972,823	1,758,505	1,723,587
Other Vehicles	1,327,466	1,327,466	1,197,004	904,462	904,462	943,559	943,559	697,206	800,479	800,479
Pupil Transportation										
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	526,685	521,585	477,982	472,847	425,279	296,779	170,801	143,175	142,546	139,428
Buses	9,945,165	9,127,852	9,119,869	8,937,070	8,549,511	8,464,597	8,464,597	8,295,301	7,791,851	7,384,856
Other Vehicles	347,825	339,841	298,613	287,192	287,192	228,656	228,656	179,870	179,870	179,870
Central										
Land and Improvements	25,659,423	25,659,423	23,929,113	23,929,113	23,929,113	23,929,113	23,774,233	22,633,903	22,617,183	22,617,183
Buildings and Improvements	221,607,959	221,607,959	219,948,877	219,057,476	218,708,996	216,367,441	209,080,690	202,086,797	201,371,241	201,371,241
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	274,174	234,919	433,233	350,262	348,026	367,319	377,922	391,489	402,999	406,326
Construction in Progress	6,654,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities										
Land and Improvements	14,950	7,650	7,650	3,440	3,440	3,440	-	-	-	-
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	2,162,903	1,899,445	1,688,905	1,593,797	1,509,152	1,489,325	1,480,282	1,440,029	1,330,418	1,296,109
Total Governmental Activities										
Capital Assets	\$ 294,214,143	\$ 285,776,707	\$ 292,883,962	\$ 289,872,654	\$ 289,234,535	\$ 286,848,351	\$ 279,894,594	\$ 270,404,295	\$ 268,244,138	\$ 267,138,733
Business-Type Activities										
Food Service Operations	\$ 2,447,833	\$ 2,430,407	\$ 2,703,658	\$ 2,752,001	\$ 2,753,673	\$ 2,813,381	\$ 2,753,449	\$ 2,688,280	\$ 2,668,614	\$ 2,620,428

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Bailey Elementary (1996)										
Square Feet	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018
Capacity (Students)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	541	520	507	534	573	538	528	529	500	542
Chapman Elementary (1989)										
Square Feet	63,400	63,400	63,400	63,400	63,400	63,400	63,400	63,400	63,400	63,400
Capacity (Students)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	620	619	633	613	568	544	556	560	552	548
Eli Pinney Elementary (2002)										
Square Feet	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018
Capacity (Students)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	600	589	567	607	607	580	570	578	631	703
Deer Run Elementary (1980)										
Square Feet	48,956	48,956	48,956	48,956	48,956	48,956	48,956	48,956	48,956	48,956
Capacity (Students)	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Enrollment	480	469	482	498	516	510	507	485	433	390
Glacier Ridge Elementary (2006)										
Square Feet	71,104	71,104	71,104	71,104	71,104	71,104	71,104	71,104	71,104	71,104
Capacity (Students)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	663	624	589	548	534	533	540	543	465	358
Indian Run Elementary (1961)										
Square Feet	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000
Capacity (Students)	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575
Enrollment	685	687	667	678	662	639	622	592	588	565
Olde Sawmill Elementary (1981)										
Square Feet	48,846	48,846	48,846	48,846	48,846	48,846	48,846	48,846	48,846	48,846
Capacity (Students)	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Enrollment	414	398	412	394	405	411	375	387	370	396
Riverside Elementary (1984)										
Square Feet	50,872	50,872	50,872	50,872	50,872	50,872	50,872	50,872	50,872	50,872
Capacity (Students)	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Enrollment	471	464	483	463	438	408	418	405	425	435
Scottish Corners Elementary (1987)										
Square Feet	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018
Capacity (Students)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	565	582	578	597	602	570	579	607	605	581
Thomas Elementary (1988)										
Square Feet	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018
Capacity (Students)	650	650	650	650	650	650	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	735	724	695	693	659	632	593	546	521	526
Wright Elementary (1989)										
Square Feet	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018
Capacity (Students)	650	650	650	650	650	650	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	710	614	607	579	542	532	552	526	486	458
Wyandot Elementary (1988)										
Square Feet	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	71,234	66,018	66,018	66,018	66,018
Capacity (Students)	650	650	650	650	650	650	550	550	550	550
Enrollment	662	646	600	572	573	579	586	594	566	561

Dublin City School District, Ohio
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 21 (Continued)

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Davis Middle School (1988)										
Square Feet	121,765	121,765	121,765	121,765	121,765	121,765	115,365	115,365	115,365	115,365
Capacity (Students)	900	900	900	900	900	900	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	896	913	917	919	920	916	874	818	817	783
Grizzell Middle School (1994)										
Square Feet	123,400	123,400	123,400	123,400	123,400	123,400	123,400	123,400	123,400	123,400
Capacity (Students)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	838	803	741	716	720	716	640	614	677	789
Karrer Middle School (1998)										
Square Feet	132,400	132,400	132,400	132,400	132,400	132,400	126,000	126,000	126,000	126,000
Capacity (Students)	900	900	900	900	900	900	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	842	814	816	805	844	842	829	790	781	797
Sells Middle School (1954)										
Square Feet	97,141	97,141	97,141	97,141	97,141	97,141	97,141	97,141	97,141	97,141
Capacity (Students)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Enrollment	965	953	935	915	920	895	922	912	846	748
Coffman High School (1972)										
Square Feet	302,950	302,950	302,950	302,950	302,950	302,950	302,950	290,250	290,250	290,250
Capacity (Students)	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	2,000	1,750	1,750	1,750
Enrollment	1,910	1,885	1,898	1,932	1,858	1,876	1,851	1,779	1,783	1,654
Scioto High School (1995)										
Square Feet	258,625	258,625	258,625	258,625	258,625	258,625	255,313	255,313	255,313	255,313
Capacity (Students)	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,311	1,252	1,239	1,243	1,255	1,275	1,226	1,175	1,159	1,168
Jerome High School (2004)										
Square Feet	252,137	252,137	252,137	252,137	252,137	252,137	252,137	252,137	252,137	252,137
Capacity (Students)	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,572	1,498	1,413	1,356	1,272	1,231	1,189	1,203	1,222	1,193
1919 Building (1919)										
Square Feet	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500
Central Office (1989)										
Square Feet	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
Grounds and Maintenance (1999)										
Square Feet	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Transportation and Warehouse (1989)										
Square Feet	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500
Dublin Technology Center (1953)										
Square Feet	2,664	2,664	2,664	2,664	2,664 *	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source : School District Records

Note: Year of original construction in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions. Capacity is the "program " capacity and decreases are the result of changes in federal, state, or local standards. The 1919 building previously housed the District's preschool program and currently is use for various educational purposes primarily relating to special education.

* - The Dublin Technology Center is a house built in 1953 but renovated in 2012 to provide online instruction and other distance learning opportunities

N/A - Not available, building was not open

	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
3rd Grade Achievement Tests										
(Tests initiated March, 2005)										
Reading	(e) 90%	(e) 89%	(e) 91%	(e) 89%	(e) 91%	(e) 92%	(e) 93%	(e) 93%	(e) 88%	(e) 77%
Mathematics										
	91%	90%	92%	89%	94%	93%	92%	92%	n/a	82.9
4th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests:										
(Tests initiated March, 1995)	(f) 91%	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)
Writing										
	91%	92%	93%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Reading										
	91%	93%	93%	92%	92%	93%	96%	95%	n/a	78%
Mathematics										
	87%	88%	89%	90%	92%	92%	92%	93%	n/a	85%
Citizenship										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	89%
Science										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
5th Grade Achievement Tests										
(Tests initiated March, 2005)	(e) (f)	(e) (f)	(e) (f)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)
Reading										
	92%	90%	89%	89%	91%	90%	90%	88%	n/a	82%
Mathematics										
	79%	83%	83%	84%	85%	83%	87%	89%	n/a	75%
Science										
	86%	87%	87%	88%	88%	87%	87%	86%	n/a	86%
Social Studies										
	77%	82%	82%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
6th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests:										
(Tests initiated March, 1996)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)
Writing										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Reading										
	92%	93%	95%	95%	94%	96%	94%	94%	n/a	77%
Mathematics										
	91%	93%	91%	93%	88%	93%	89%	91%	n/a	82%
Citizenship										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	84%
Science										
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
7th Grade Achievement Tests										
(Tests initiated March, 2005)	(e) (f)	(e) (f)	(e) (f)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)
Reading										
	92%	93%	92%	95%	93%	92%	93%	94%	n/a	78%
Mathematics										
	93%	92%	93%	90%	93%	91%	92%	90%	n/a	80%
Writing										
	93%	97%	94%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
8th Grade Achievement Tests										
(Tests initiated March, 2005)	(e) (f)	(e) (f)	(e) (f)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)	(e) (f) (g)
Reading										
	93%	94%	91%	94%	95%	96%	95%	95%	n/a	75%
Mathematics										
	88%	92%	91%	89%	92%	95%	92%	94%	n/a	82%
Science										
	84%	86%	83%	85%	87%	88%	87%	88%	n/a	88%
Social Studies										
	72%	79%	78%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test (OGT)										
(Tests initiated March, 2005)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)	(e)
Reading										
	96%	96%	96%	96%	97%	95%	97%	97%	95%	80%
Writing										
	98%	95%	97%	95%	96%	96%	95%	96%	95%	66%
Mathematics										
	95%	95%	95%	93%	94%	94%	95%	96%	96%	80%
Science										
	93%	94%	92%	92%	93%	93%	93%	96%	94%	73%
Social Studies										
	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	94%	95%	97%	95%	80%

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Educational and Operating Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Schedule 22 (Continued)

	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
ACT Scores (Averages)										
Dublin	23.6	24.3	24.2	24.9	24.9	25.1	25.2	25.4	25.5	26
National	21.2	21.1	21.1	21.0	21.1	21.1	20.9	21.0	21	20.8
SAT Scores (Averages)										
Dublin	539	538	551	560	559	559	n/a	n/a	578	589
Verbal	560	572	582	595	589	597	n/a	n/a	608	627
Mathematics	527	534	547	543	546	548	n/a	n/a	565	574
National	502	502	501	501	497	496	496	497	495	593
Verbal	515	515	515	516	514	514	514	513	511	505
Mathematics	494	494	493	492	489	488	488	487	484	480
Writing										
National Merit Scholars										
(Percent of Senior Class)	0.89%	1.01%	1.93%	1.48%	1.31%	1.93%	2.47%	1.99%	1.47%	2.53%
% of Students On Free or Reduced Lunch	10%	10%	12%	13%	14%	15%	15%	15%	12%	15%
% of Teachers With A Masters or Doctorate	69%	73%	75%	75%	75%	77%	79%	78%	78%	67%
Avg. Teacher Years Experience	12.8	13.2	13.4	13.3	13.3	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.7	10.0
Avg. Teacher Salary	\$62,492	\$65,225	\$67,713	\$69,628	\$70,295	\$70,910	\$74,112	\$73,652	\$75,150	\$72,088
ODE Pupil/Teacher Ratio	17.8	17.9	n/a	14.4	14.7	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
ODE Per Pupil Costs										
Dublin	\$ 11,444	\$ 11,731	\$ 12,127	\$ 12,881	\$ 13,013	\$ 12,709	n/a	\$ 12,325	n/a	\$ 10,550
State Avg.	\$ 9,586	\$ 9,939	\$ 10,184	\$ 10,512	\$ 10,571	\$ 10,508	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$ 8,840
Cost to Educate Graduate										
Dublin	\$ 109,601	\$ 115,986	\$ 122,129	\$ 128,718	\$ 135,197	\$ 141,315	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$ 154,593
State Avg.	\$ 97,361	\$ 101,947	\$ 106,847	\$ 111,420	\$ 115,759	\$ 119,625	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$ 129,636

Source : School District Student Records and Ohio Department of Education

N/A = Not Available/Not applicable

(a) The 9th grade Proficiency test, first attempt, was not issued in 2000-01 due to state legislation. For 2001-02 and 2002-03, scores reflect students who took the test as 8th or 9th graders. For 2003-04, scores reflect for 10th grade students who took the test as 8th, 9th, and 10th graders

(b) The 4th grade Proficiency test passing score was raised, in 1996-97, for all tests except Science.

(c) The 4th grade Reading test was given three times during the school year. Results for Reading reflect cumulative data. Results for "All Parts" are not available due to cumulative reading scores.

(d) 2002-03 was the first year all students are counted in percentages.

(e) 2004-05 tests were added for 3rd, 5th, 7th, 8th grades and the names/content were changed from proficiency to achievement for the 4th and 6th grade tests. The Ohio Graduation Test was added for 10th graders and eliminated the 9th grade test.

(f) 2006-07 tests were added for 5th, 7th, 8th grades.

(g) In 2009-10 4th and 7th grade writing tests as well as 5th and 8th grade social studies were eliminated.



FIVE-YEAR PROJECTION OF OPERATIONAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

Following is a summary of a five-year financial projection prepared by the Treasurer of the School District through June 30, 2021, in compliance with Revised Code Section 5705.391 (see discussion in APPENDIX A under "FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT – Five-Year Projection"). The projection is based upon certain assumptions required to be made in accordance with rules promulgated by the Department, including the assumption that no revenues from future voter-approved tax levies will be available. A complete version of the projection may be obtained from the Treasurer's office or from the Department. Readers of this Official Statement are cautioned that actual circumstances may differ from the assumptions required to be used in preparation of this projection. As a result, the actual future financial situation of the School District may be materially different from that stated in this projection, and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

**DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIVE YEAR FORECAST FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017-2021**

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT - FRANKLIN COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED
ACTUAL JUNE 30, 2014, 2015, 2016
FORECASTED FISCAL YEARS ENDING
JUNE 30, 2017 THROUGH 2021



Forecast Provided By
Dublin City School District
Treasurer's Office
Brian Kern

Dublin City School District

Franklin County

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Actual;
Forecasted Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2017 Through 2021

	Actual			Average Change	Forecasted				
	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016		Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021
Revenues									
1.010 General Property Tax (Real Estate)	139,694,178	142,185,097	144,959,125	1.9%	146,296,445	148,594,814	150,813,114	152,670,989	153,035,884
1.020 Tangible Personal Property	4,795,296	4,844,145	5,282,630	5.0%	5,731,831	5,804,405	5,903,905	5,983,505	6,043,205
1.030 Income Tax	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0	0
1.035 Unrestricted State Grants-in-Aid	14,750,497	16,298,063	17,756,046	9.7%	18,953,079	20,039,546	21,074,852	22,161,446	23,301,888
1.040 Restricted State Grants-in-Aid	0	1,652,090	897,829	0.0%	982,435	982,732	983,032	983,335	983,641
1.045 Restricted Fed. SFSF Fd. 532 FY10&11/Ed Jobs Fd.5	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0	0
1.050 Property Tax Allocation	18,156,207	18,403,144	16,745,554	-3.8%	15,296,494	14,792,130	14,870,537	15,026,585	15,160,026
1.060 All Other Revenues	1,771,231	3,373,826	3,921,626	53.4%	3,779,736	3,757,170	3,770,654	3,784,272	3,798,027
1.070 Total Revenues	179,167,409	186,756,365	189,562,810	2.9%	191,040,020	193,970,797	197,416,094	200,610,132	202,322,671
Other Financing Sources									
2.010 Proceeds from Sale of Notes	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
2.020 State Emergency Loans and Advancements (Approved)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
2.040 Operating Transfers-In	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
2.050 Advances-In	108,150	155,000	328,000	77.5%	12,350	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
2.060 All Other Financing Sources	665,928	869,490	72,501	-30.5%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
2.070 Total Other Financing Sources	774,078	1,024,490	400,501	-14.3%	32,350	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
2.080 Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	179,941,487	187,780,855	189,963,311	2.8%	191,072,370	194,040,797	197,486,094	200,680,132	202,392,671
Expenditures									
3.010 Personal Services	109,496,900	112,021,200	116,078,881	3.0%	121,590,817	127,448,168	133,417,938	139,746,193	146,212,278
3.020 Employees' Retirement/Insurance Benefits	40,362,690	40,294,738	40,185,017	-0.2%	39,995,405	41,611,304	44,656,278	47,965,927	51,484,790
3.030 Purchased Services	12,170,261	13,828,455	14,839,169	10.5%	19,424,685	20,468,126	17,595,683	18,247,993	18,926,094
3.040 Supplies and Materials	4,985,676	4,661,465	3,255,203	-18.3%	4,949,245	5,597,722	5,250,654	5,408,173	5,570,418
3.050 Capital Outlay	338,738	2,164,907	1,614,467	256.8%	3,744,872	3,888,361	1,917,402	2,009,259	2,105,589
3.060 Intergovernmental	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:				0.0%					
4.010 Principal-All (Historical Only)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
4.020 Principal-Notes	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
4.030 Principal-State Loans	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
4.040 Principal-State Advancements	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
4.050 Principal-HB 264 Loans	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
4.055 Principal-Other	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
4.060 Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
4.300 Other Objects	2,807,867	2,800,715	2,812,476	0.1%	3,005,406	3,060,861	3,117,459	3,175,227	3,234,191
4.500 Total Expenditures	170,162,132	175,771,480	178,785,213	2.5%	192,710,430	202,074,542	205,955,414	216,552,772	227,533,360
Other Financing Uses									
5.010 Operating Transfers-Out	474,350	470,050	539,050	6.9%	\$535,050	\$535,050	\$535,050	\$535,050	\$535,050
5.020 Advances-Out	155,000	328,000	12,350	7.7%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
5.030 All Other Financing Uses	17,194	7,642	18,609	44.0%	0	0	0	0	0
5.040 Total Other Financing Uses	646,544	805,692	570,009	-2.3%	585,050	585,050	585,050	585,050	585,050
5.050 Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	170,808,676	176,577,172	179,355,222	2.5%	193,295,480	202,659,592	206,540,464	217,137,822	228,118,410
6.010 Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	9,132,811	11,203,683	10,608,089	8.7%	(2,223,110)	(8,618,795)	(9,054,370)	(16,457,690)	(25,725,739)
7.010 Cash Balance July 1 - Excluding Proposed Renewal/Replacement and New Levies	38,241,503	47,374,314	58,577,997	23.8%	69,186,086	66,962,976	58,344,181	49,289,811	32,832,121
7.020 Cash Balance June 30	47,374,314	58,577,997	69,186,086	20.9%	66,962,976	58,344,181	49,289,811	32,832,121	7,106,382
8.010 Estimated Encumbrances June 30	2,966,359	2,635,673	2,879,307	-1.0%	2,800,000	2,900,000	3,000,000	3,100,000	3,200,000
Reservation of Fund Balance									
9.010 Textbooks and Instructional Materials	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.020 Capital Improvements	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.030 Budget Reserve	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.040 DPIA	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.045 Fiscal Stabilization	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.050 Debt Service	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.060 Property Tax Advances	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.070 Bus Purchases	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
9.080 Subtotal	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance June 30 for Certification of Appropriations	44,407,955	55,942,324	66,306,779	22.3%	64,162,976	55,444,181	46,289,811	29,732,121	3,906,382

Dublin City School District

Franklin County

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Actual;
Forecasted Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2017 Through 2021

	Actual			Average Change	Forecasted				
	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016		Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021
Revenue from Replacement/Renewal Levies									
11.010 Income Tax - Renewal				0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
11.020 Property Tax - Renewal or Replacement				0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
11.300 Cumulative Balance of Renewal Levies				0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
12.010 <i>Fund Balance June 30 for Certification of Contracts, Salary Schedules and Other Obligations</i>	44,407,955	55,942,324	66,306,779	22.3%	64,162,976	55,444,181	46,289,811	29,732,121	3,906,382
Revenue from New Levies									
13.010 Income Tax - New				0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
13.020 Property Tax - New				0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
13.030 Cumulative Balance of New Levies	-	-		0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
14.010 Revenue from Future State Advancements				0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
15.010 <i>Unreserved Fund Balance June 30</i>	44,407,955	55,942,324	66,306,779	22.3%	64,162,976	55,444,181	46,289,811	29,732,121	3,906,382

Dublin City School District – Franklin County
Notes to the Five Year Forecast
General Fund Only
October 10, 2016

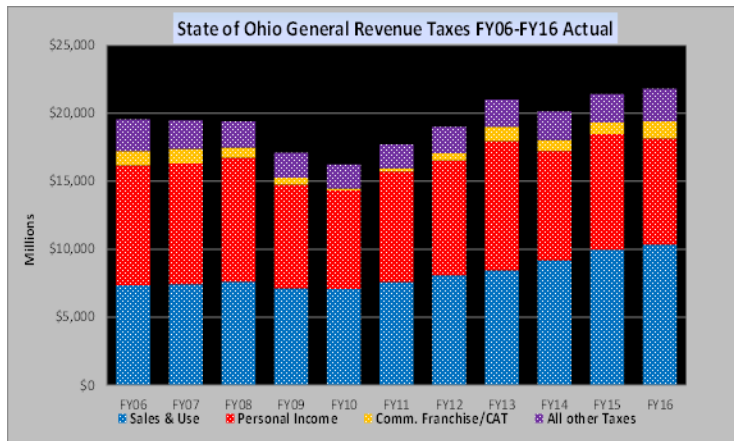
Introduction to the Five Year Forecast

All school districts in Ohio are required to file a five (5) year financial forecast by October 31, and May 31, in each fiscal year (FY). The five-year forecast includes three years of actual and five years of projected general fund revenues and expenditures. Fiscal year 2017 (July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017) is the first year of the five year forecast and is considered the baseline year. Our forecast is being updated to reflect the most current economic data for the October 2016 filing.

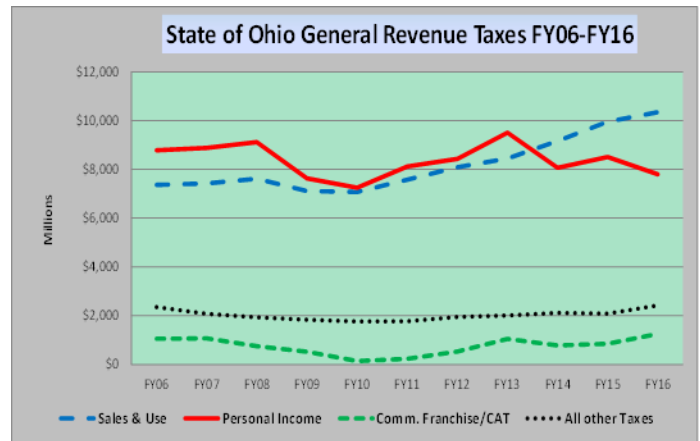
Economic Environment Affecting Forecast Variables –State Economy

It is important in long range forecasting to consider the economic climate in which projections of revenues are made. Below is significant statewide economic data which suggests that the economy for the FY17-21 period is growing moderately and should continue during the forecast period. It is important for our school district to consider the statewide economic data for two very important reasons. First, our state funding is directly affected by state revenue collections and the health of the state budget. The effects of the 2008 recession on the economy at the state level created a budget deficit which required the State of Ohio to make nearly \$8 billion in reductions in the FY12-FY13 state biennium budget which translated into flat funding and/or funding reductions for nearly every school district in Ohio. Second, the same economic forces driving state tax revenues are also likely affecting the underlying economics of most communities in Ohio, which directly impacts the ability to collect local tax revenue. Generally speaking, local school district economic viability is tied to the same fundamental economics that drive the state's economic viability.

The graphs below note that the State of Ohio revenues through FY16 have recovered and are at record levels in spite of a personal income tax reduction in FY15 and FY16. The two significant contributors to the economic recovery continue to be personal income taxes and sales and use taxes. The decline in personal income tax in FY15 and FY16 is misleading. The declines are due to HB59's across-the-board reductions in income and corporate franchise tax rates which began in FY14. Reductions in FY16 personal income tax is due to an additional 6.3% reduction as authorized by HB64. Notwithstanding these reductions, income tax would have grown steadily through FY16. Barring further legislative cuts personal income tax will continue to grow.

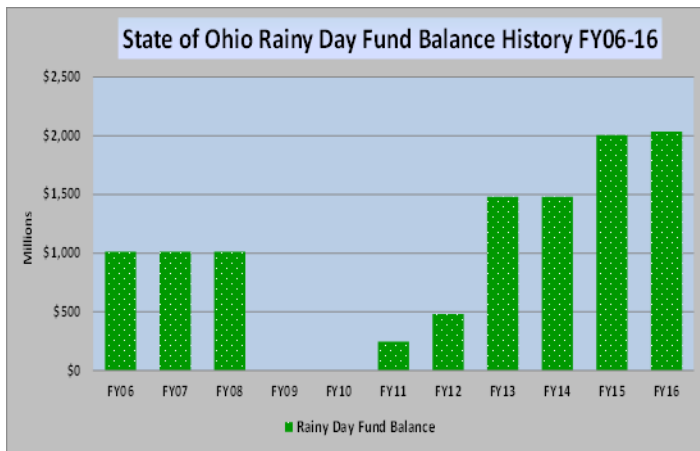


Source: Ohio Legislative Service Commission



Source: Ohio Legislative Service Commission

The recovery of the labor market which began in 2010 continues in 2015 as noted in both personal income tax and sales tax collections. The above State revenue is a clear indication that the economy has recovered and that there is economic growth in our state. Another indication that the state of Ohio has achieved solid footing economically is the accumulation of reserves in the State Rainy Day Fund (RDF). The graph on the following page shows the ten-year history of the Rainy Day Fund balance. The recession depleted the RDF in FY09. FY11 began the recovery of the economy and enabled the state to contribute excess revenues to the RDF. As noted, the RDF balance in FY16 has reached an all time record high deposit of \$2.034 billion thanks to a higher statutory balance allowed by HB64. This cushion should continue to help ensure that funding for schools approved in the recent state biennium budget HB64 will be met through FY17 and could be continued into the future even if a brief pull back in the economy occurs as some economists project for late 2017 or 2018.



Source: Ohio Legislative Service Commission

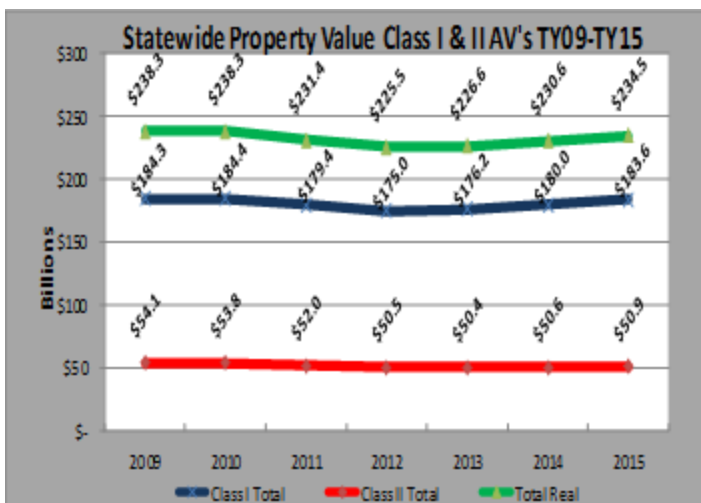


Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Market Information

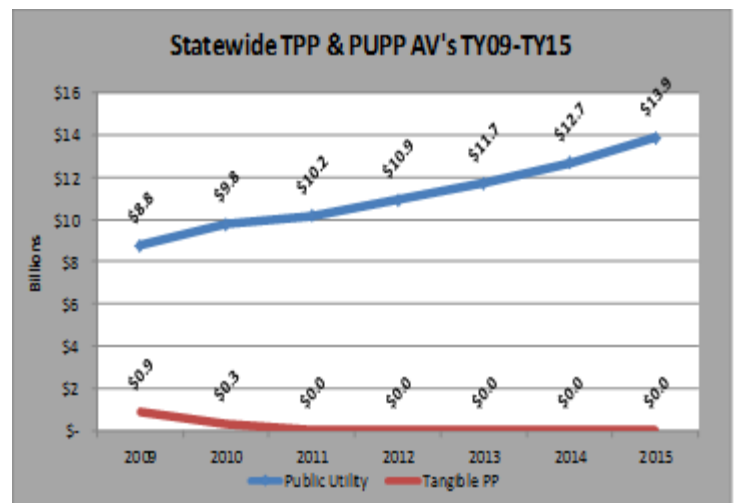
The state of Ohio's unemployment rate hit 4.8% at the end of June 2016. The last time it was at this level was in October 2001. Over the past 12 months ended May 2016 the unemployment rate dropped .2% as 27,600 new jobs were created. This is a significant measure to monitor for continued economic growth and viability. As noted above, personal income taxes and sales tax are highly correlated and have been the two major drivers of the recent recovery. As of June 2016, the unemployment rate in Franklin County was 4.0 % which is below the 4.8% state average.

For school districts, a final piece of economic data which is highly relevant is the value of real property. In the 2015Tax Year, 24 of Ohio's 88 counties went through a reappraisal or update for Class 1 (Residential and Agricultural Property) and Class 2 (Commercial, Industrial and Mineral Property). From tax year 2007 to 2012, Class 1 and 2 property values declined by \$10.8 billion, a reduction of 4.6%. In 2015 Class 1 values rose by \$3.58 billion or 1.99% statewide, while Class 2 property increased for the second time since 2009 by \$270.0 million or .54% statewide. Home values for the 12 month period ending in June 2016 were up statewide by 3.5%. Clearly property values have stabilized and should begin to rise at varying levels across the state.

The final category of property is Public Utility Personal Property (PUPP) values. The graph on the following page shows that Tangible Personal Property (TPP) was eliminated for all categories of TPP in tax year 2011 by HB66, which became effective July 1, 2005. PUPP values on the other hand continued to grow throughout the Great Recession and into Tax Year 2015 due in part to continued new construction, reinvestment in aging infrastructure due to historic low interest rates and development of natural gas and petroleum transmission lines across the state. PUPP values are of higher value as they are taxed at the full gross tax rate. PUPP values grew \$1.2 billion or 9.5% statewide in Tax Year 2015.

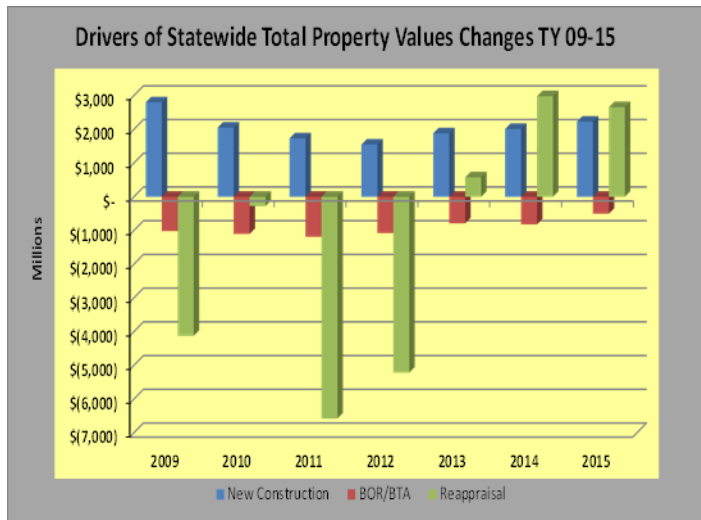


Source: Ohio Department of Taxation



Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

The graph below sums up the main drivers of real property value changes across the state for Tax Year 2009 through 2015. The changes noted below are for Class 1 and 2 property values. Note that new construction is picking up, reappraisal and update values have moved from negative to positive for the last three tax years and Board of Revision/Board of Tax appeals property value changes are trending down from record levels from 2009 through 2012.



Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

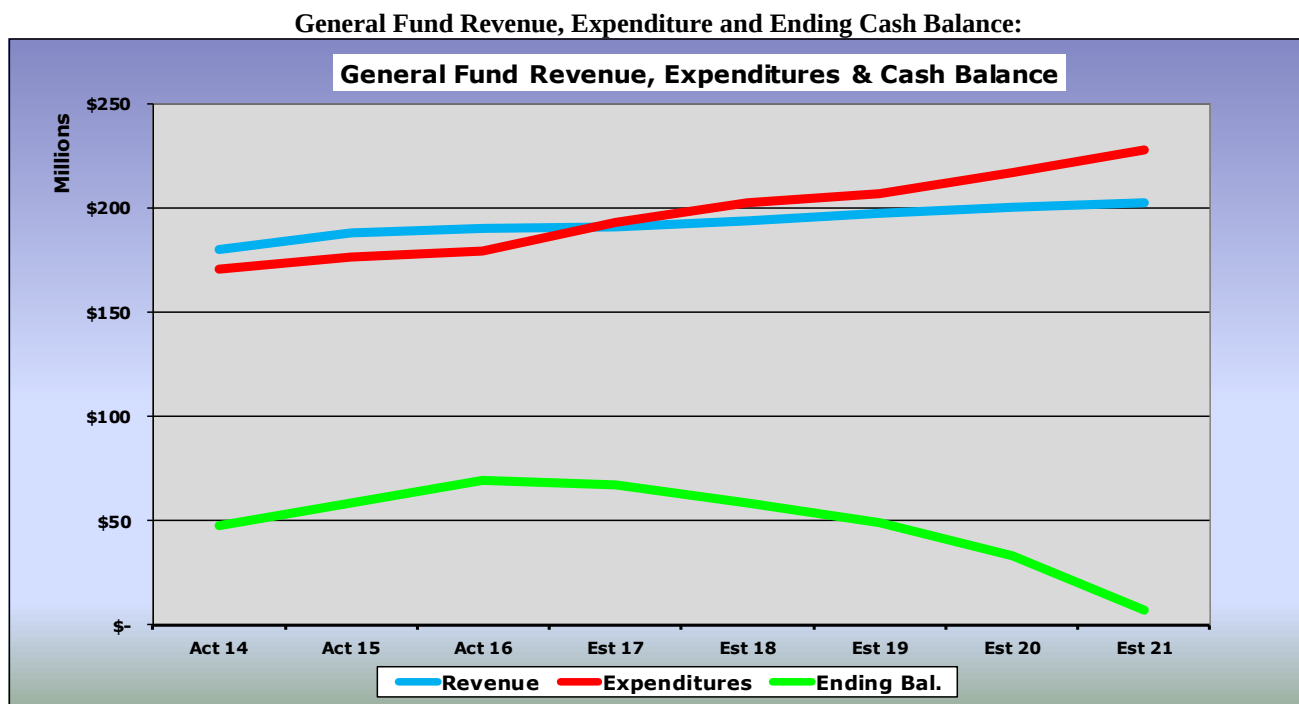
Forecast Risks and Uncertainty:

A five year financial forecast is laden with risks and uncertainty not only due to economic uncertainties but also due to state legislative changes that will be happening in the spring of 2017 and 2019 due to deliberation of the next two (2) state biennium budget for FY18-19 & FY20-21, both of which affect this five (5) year forecast. We have estimated revenues and expenses based on the best data available to us at the time of this forecast. The items below give a short description of the current issues and how they may affect our forecast long term:

- I. Franklin and Delaware Counties experienced a reappraisal of property in the 2014 tax year to be collected in 2015. Our district has 78% of our assessed property value in Franklin County, 14% in Delaware County and 8% in Union County. We experienced an overall increase of 2.82% in our values. Class I (residential and agricultural property) increased 2.92%, and a -.37% decrease in Class II (commercial industrial property). A reappraisal update in Union County will occur in tax year 2016 for collection in 2017, which we are estimating an overall increase of .5% in values for the reappraisal but total overall increase of 1.83% when considering new construction. The district is well above the 20 mill floor for Class I and Class II property so increases due to reappraisals or updates will only increase revenue by the 4.4 inside mills. New construction will increase annual revenue for all classes of property and we have projected historic trends for new construction. The prospects of sharply lower taxes due to economic events affecting the districts tax base are extremely unlikely.
- II. HB64, the current state budget, reinstitutes the phase out of district Tangible Personal Property (TPP) reimbursements that were promised under previous budget bills. HB64 begins the phase out in FY16 & FY17 based on Quintiles. Beginning in FY18, SB208 will take over and ease the TPP phase out by lowering the payment each year by what five-eighths (5/8) of a mill would raise locally. We have estimated that our TPP will be gone after FY16. This will cost our district \$4,298,250 in reduced state revenue equal to a 1.4 mill-operating levy annually.
- III. The State Budget represents 18% of district revenues, which means it, is a significant area of risk to revenue. The risk comes in FY18 and beyond if the state economy worsens or if the funding formula in future state budgets reduce funding to our district. There are two future State Biennium Budgets covering the period from FY18 through FY21 in this forecast. Future uncertainty in both the state foundation funding formula and the state's economy makes this area an elevated risk to district funding long range through FY21
- IV. There are many provisions in the current state budget bill HB64 that will increase the district expenditures in the form of expanded school choice programs, College Credit Plus and increases in amounts deducted from our state aid in the 2016-17 school years. The cost of each Peterson Special Needs voucher and Autism Scholarship Program increased sharply in HB64 from \$20,000 each to \$27,000, a 35% increase. These are examples of new choice programs that cost the district money. Expansion or creation of programs such as these exposes the district to new expenditures that are not currently in the forecast. We are monitoring any new threats to our state aid and increased costs very closely.

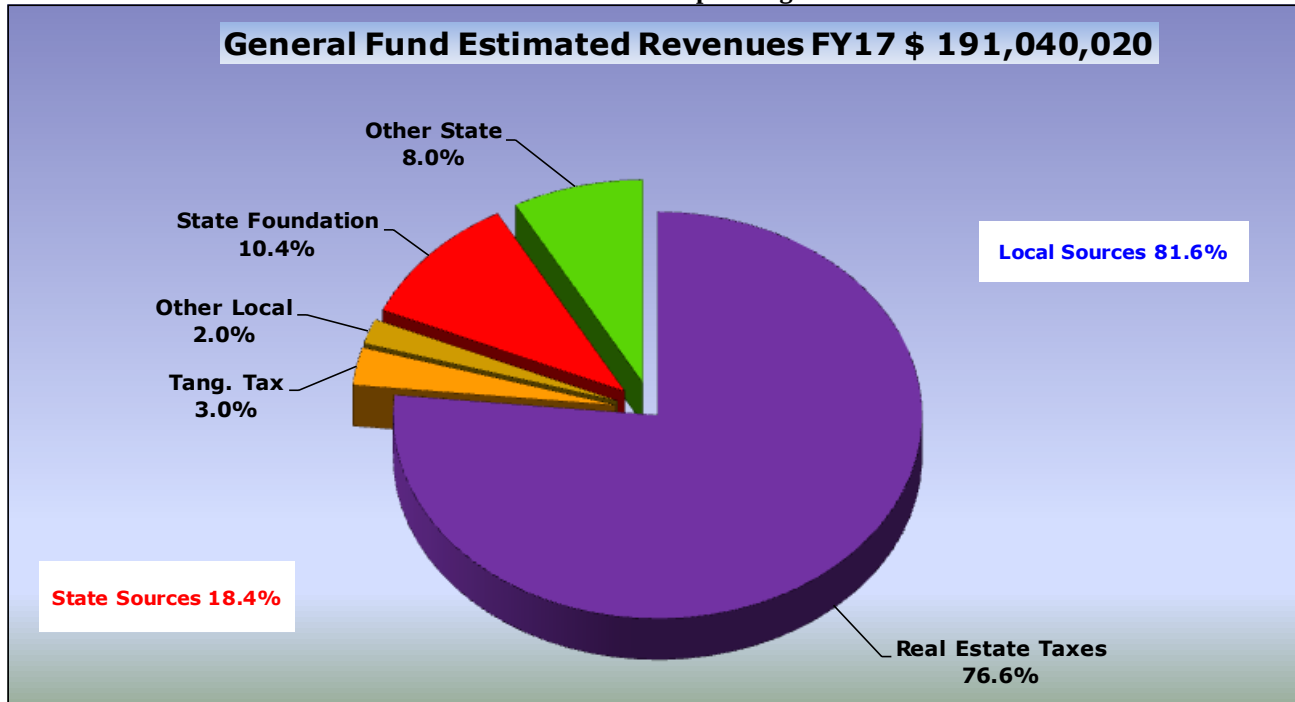
- V. Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) – This program was approved March 23, 2010 along with the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. Many of the provisions of this federal statute were to be implemented January 1, 2015. Implementation of those provisions has increased costs by as much as 2%. There is the additional risk that costs will go up as additional staffs are added to our health care rolls. We have made allowance for increases in our costs for health care in the forecast based on what we know at this time. Future uncertainty over rules and implementation of PPACA is a risk to district costs. We continue to monitor the rules and implementation as this significant change to health care evolves.
- VI. Labor relations in the district have been very amicable with all parties working for the best interest of students and realizing the resource challenges the district faces. We believe as the district moves forward a strong working relationship will continue.

The major categories of revenue and expenditures on the forecast are noted below in the headings to make it easier to reference the assumptions made for the forecast item. It should be of assistance to the reader to review the assumptions noted below in understanding the overall financial forecast for our district. If you would like further information please feel free to contact me - Mr. Brian Kern Treasurer/CFO of Dublin City School District 614-764-5913.



Revenue Assumptions

Estimated General Fund Operating Revenues:



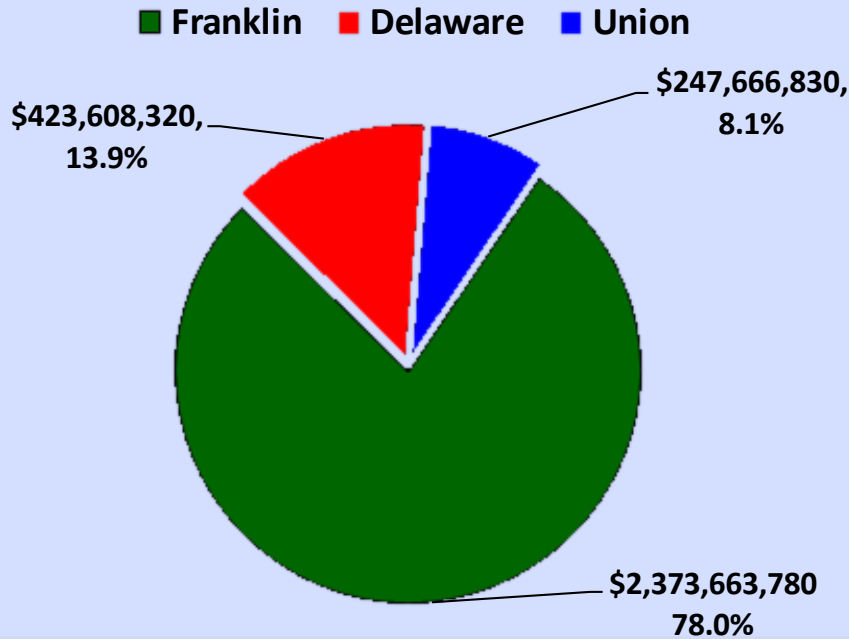
Real Estate Value Assumptions – Line # 1.010

The district has property value in Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties which adds complexity to the effort required projecting these revenue sources. The graph on the following page shows the amount of property value in each county as of Tax year 2015. Property values are established each year by the County Auditors based on new construction and complete reappraisal or updated values.

Our district has 78% of our assessed property value in Franklin County, 14% in Delaware County and 8% in Union County. We experienced an overall increase of 2.82% in our values. Class I (residential and agricultural property) increased 2.92%, and a -.37% decrease in Class II (commercial industrial property). A reappraisal update in Union County will occur in tax year 2016 for collection in 2017, which we are estimating and overall increase of .5% in values for the reappraisal but total overall increase of 1.83% when considering new construction. The district is well above the 20 mill floor for Class I and Class II property so increases due to reappraisals or updates will only increase receipts by the 4.4 inside mills for inflationary growth in our tax base. New construction will increase annual revenue for all classes of property and we have projected historic trends for new construction. The prospects of sharply lower taxes due to economic events affecting the districts tax base are extremely unlikely.

A reappraisal update will occur in tax year 2017 for collection in 2018 in Franklin and Delaware Counties which we are estimating Class I (residential and agricultural property) increase of 3.0%, and a 0% increase in Class II (commercial industrial property) for inflationary growth, but an overall increase of 3.51% in our total tax base which includes estimates for new construction. When values increase due to reappraisals and updates (inflationary increases), reduction factors are increased and House Bill 920 decreases effective tax rates so the district tax revenues do not grow except for 4.4 inside unvoted mills. We have estimated new construction based on trends and new housing and commercial construction data for future years which is reflected in continued growth in property taxes through out the forecast period.

Tax Year 2015 Tax Base \$3,044,938,930



In addition to reductions in tangible personal property values, House Bill 153 effective July 1, 2011, eliminated the tangible personal property tax (TPP) reimbursement after fiscal year 2012. These reimbursements were to fully compensate the district for the TPP taxes that were based on calendar year 2004 property values.

ESTIMATED ASSESSED VALUE (AV) BY COLLECTION YEARS

	<u>Estimated</u> TAX YEAR2016 <u>COLLECT 2017</u>	<u>Estimated</u> TAX YEAR2017 <u>COLLECT 2018</u>	<u>Estimated</u> TAX YEAR2018 <u>COLLECT 2019</u>	<u>Estimated</u> TAX YEAR2019 <u>COLLECT 2020</u>	<u>Estimated</u> TAX YEAR 2020 <u>COLLECT 2021</u>
<u>Classification</u>					
Res./Ag.	\$2,259,866,501	\$2,356,937,496	\$2,386,212,496	\$2,413,438,596	\$2,503,523,004
Comm./Ind.	768,613,050	779,013,050	788,413,050	796,813,050	804,213,050
Public Utility Personal Property (PUPP)	72,169,660	73,669,660	74,669,660	75,669,660	76,169,660
Tangible Personal Property (TPP)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$3,100,649,211</u>	<u>\$3,209,620,206</u>	<u>\$3,249,295,206</u>	<u>\$3,285,921,306</u>	<u>\$3,383,905,714</u>

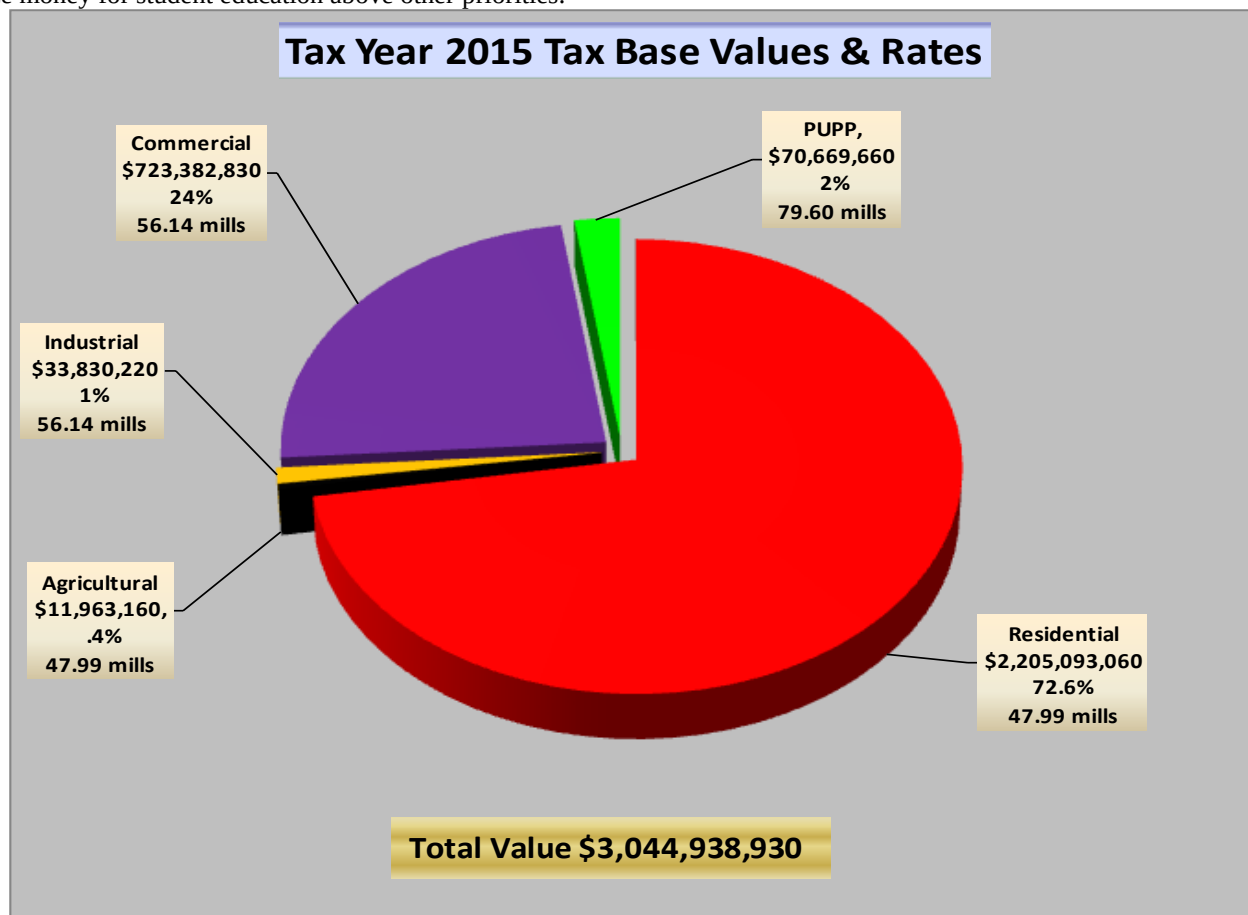
ESTIMATED REAL ESTATE TAX (Line #1.010)

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Est. Real Estate Taxes	\$134,384,723	\$136,837,552	\$138,733,902	\$140,260,974	\$140,285,968
TIF Tax Collections	11,393,929	11,707,262	12,029,212	12,360,015	12,699,916
BOR/BTA Tax Collections	<u>517,793</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total Line #1.01 Real Estate Taxes	<u>\$146,296,445</u>	<u>\$148,594,814</u>	<u>\$150,813,114</u>	<u>\$152,670,989</u>	<u>\$153,035,884</u>

Property tax levies are estimated to be collected at 97.5% of the annual amount. This allows a 2.5% delinquency which fluctuates year to year. Typically, 52% of residential/agriculture (Class I) and commercial/industrial (Class II) is expected to be collected in the February tax settlements and 48% is expected to be collected in the August tax settlements. Public utility tax settlements (PUPP) are estimated to be received 50% in February and 50% in August.

The graph on the following page shows the breakdown of the Tax Year 2015 actual tax values and effective tax rates for each classification of property value the district has. Residential and agricultural property is Class I, commercial and industrial properties are Class II and public utility personal property is referred to as PUPP.

The district receives a number of “non-school district” Tax Increment Financing (TIF) payments from the county auditor. These agreements were created by SB19 effective in 2004 where municipalities and other tax granting entities could collect other political subdivisions taxes in repayment of capital costs advanced for infrastructure needed for development but allow school districts to receive their normal taxes. Therefore, they are “non-school district TIFs”. This shows a commitment to the school district to prioritize money for student education above other priorities.



“Win-Win Agreement”

The district has been a party to the “Win-Win Agreement” along with several other districts in central Ohio and Columbus City Schools since May 1986. Among other things this agreement required annual commercial tax revenue sharing between our district and Columbus City Schools. The districts payments for this agreement have been netted out of the tax revenues noted on Line 1.01 of the forecast.

On June 30, 2016 the district entered into an amended agreement with Columbus City Schools that would require a payment in FY17 estimated at \$1,170,000. No further payments are due Columbus City Schools under this agreement unless in FY21 the Columbus City Schools decides not to accept a property transfer from Dublin Schools where no children currently reside. If Columbus elects not to accept this transfer the district will be required to pay Columbus City Schools a final payment estimated to be \$1,175,000 to conclude the Win-Win Agreement. The amount for FY17 and FY21 has been netted from estimated property taxes noted on Line 1.01 to be conservative in our estimation of this future scenario.

Estimated Tangible Personal Tax – Line#1.020

The phase out of tangible personal property tax (TPP), as noted earlier, began in fiscal year 2006. The TPP was eliminated after fiscal year 2011. Any revenues received in this line are Public Utility Personal Property (PUPP) taxes which are collected at the districts’ gross tax rates not subject to reduction factors.

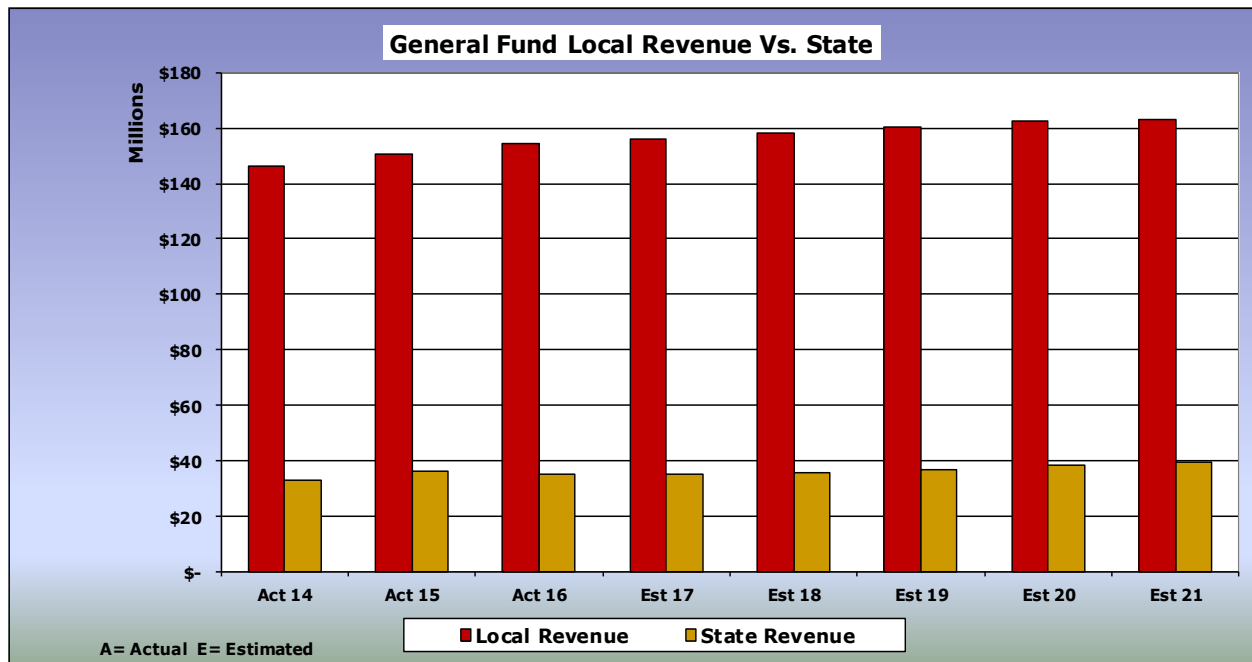
<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Public Utility Personal Property	\$5,731,831	\$5,804,405	\$5,903,905	\$5,983,505	\$6,043,205
Total Line # 1.020	<u>\$5,731,831</u>	<u>\$5,804,405</u>	<u>\$5,903,905</u>	<u>\$5,983,505</u>	<u>\$6,043,205</u>

New Tax Levies – Line #13.030

No new levies are modeled in this forecast at this time.

Comparison of Local Revenue and State Revenue:

The graph shows clearly that local taxpayers are the chief source of district operating dollars as the state funding formula is not attempting to help fund districts considered wealthy by the state.



State Foundation Revenue Estimates

A) Unrestricted State Foundation & Casino Revenue – Line #1.035

The amounts estimated for FY17 for state funding is based on funding component computations from the most recent April 2016 State Foundation Payment Report (SFPR). The current FY16-17 state budget HB64 included an increase in funding for our district. We are projected to be a “CAP” funded district regarding state funding in FY17. Our state funding status for FY18-21 will depend on the FY18-19 and FY20-21 state budgets. As previously noted, there are two unknown state budgets in this forecast period covering four fiscal years.

In FY14-15, HB59 created the third (3rd) new funding formula for public education since 2009. HB64 the state FY16-17 state budget made alterations to the funding formula and added several new components. The new funding formula is very complex and could change again with the new FY 18-19 or FY20-21 state budgets. The funding formula in HB64 has a modified State Share Index (SSI) method to measure a district’s wealth and capacity to raise local revenue.

The SSI is applied to the per pupil opportunity grant calculation and many of the other categorical funding items in the state foundation formula as noted below:

1. Opportunity Grant – Per pupil amount increased 1.7% from \$5,800 in FY15 to \$5,900 in FY16 and 1.7% to \$6,000 in FY17.
2. Targeted Assistance – Tier I based on wealth and Tier II based on percentage of district agricultural assessed value
3. Special Education Additional Aid – Based on six (6) categories of disability
4. Limited English Proficiency – Based on three (3) categories based on time student enrolled in schools
5. Economically Disadvantaged Aid- Based on number and concentration of economically disadvantaged students
6. K-3 Literacy Funds- Based on districts K-3 average daily membership and two Tiers
7. Gifted Funds –Based on average daily membership at \$5.05 in FY16 & FY17
8. Career-Technical Education Funds – Based on career technical average daily membership and five (5) categories students enrolled in
9. Transportation Aid – Funding based on total ridership rather than qualifying ridership in determining statewide cost per rider. Reduces state minimum share from 60% to 50%.

There are several new funding components provided in HB64 for FY16 &17. These are additional funds that can be earned by a district or is intended to help a district who has an undue burden or inability to raise local revenue.

- 1) Capacity Aid – Provides additional funding for districts where income generated for one mill of property tax is below the state median for what is generated.
- 2) Transportation Supplement – Provides additional funding for districts with rider density (riders per square mile) less than 35 students in FY16 and 50 in FY17. Provides additional funding based on rider density and the number of miles driven by the school buses.
- 3) 3rd Grade Reading Proficiency Bonus- Provides a bonus to districts based on third grade reading results.
- 4) High School Graduation Rate Bonus-Provides a bonus to districts based on high school graduation rates up to approximately \$450 per student.

There are potentially 342 independent variables in the SFPR formula. If any of the variables are changed, either independently or in conjunction with other variables, there could be a change to forecasted state aid for FY17-21. Currently, there are still changes being made to the above variables as well as changes that could result once ODE finalizes the calculations from FY16, which is not expected until late February 2017. Our estimates are based on the best information available to us and the most current calculation used by ODE. Changes to our forecasted data could occur if there are large adjustments made by ODE based on the final FY16 reconciliation.

Our current SFPR estimates for FY17 are using September 2016 adjusted average daily membership (ADM) and hold those numbers steady through FY21. Beginning in FY16 the state changed the way it measures student ADM. Student counts are supposed to be updated October 31, March 31, and June 30 of the fiscal year. In most cases the district will not know its actual student funded ADM until the end of June 2017. This could result in undulating state aid payments throughout the year based on each student count; however, since our district is estimated to be on the CAP student count will not likely have an impact on our state funding. The current payment to the district is based on adjusted student ADM count as of June 2016. Our estimate of state aid is based on the most current data we have available to us at the time. We have estimated a 1.0% per pupil increase each year beginning in FY18 for Opportunity Grant funding and the CAP funding limit growing at 5% a year based on prior CAP increases approved by the state.

Current calculations indicate our district is a “CAP” funded district for FY17-21. We believe the district will receive additional funds for the period FY17 through FY21 based on CAP growth. There is no guidance on the state funding model or increases for the FY18-21 period.

On November 3, 2009 Ohio voters passed the Ohio casino ballot issue. This issue allowed for the opening of four (4) casinos one each in Cleveland, Toledo, Columbus and Cincinnati. As of March 4, 2013 all four (4) casinos were open for business and generating Gross Casino Tax Revenues (GCR). Thirty-three percent (33%) of the gross casino revenue will be collected as a tax. School districts will receive 34% of the 33% GCR that will be paid into a student fund at the state level. These funds will be distributed to school districts on the 31st of January and August each year which began for the first time on January 31, 2013.

The initial student payment to schools in January 2013 (FY13) was a half year payment of \$21.00 per pupil that rose to \$51.50 per pupil for a full year in FY14 and \$50.50 in FY15. The state indicated recently that the original 2009 estimates of \$1.9 billion of GCR may be closer to \$900 million as revenues from casinos are not growing robustly as originally predicted. Actual numbers generated for FY 16 statewide were 1,792,947 students at \$51.34 per pupil. For FY17-21 we estimated another ½ of 1% decline in pupils to 1,789,000 and GCR increasing to \$93 million or \$51.91 per pupil. We will increase estimates for out years when actual casino revenues show signs of stronger increases.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Basic Aid-Unrestricted	\$17,051,926	\$18,127,158	\$19,151,071	\$20,226,112	\$21,354,839
Additional Aid Items	<u>1,100,940</u>	<u>1,100,940</u>	<u>1,100,940</u>	<u>1,100,940</u>	<u>1,100,940</u>
Basic Aid-Unrestricted Subtotal	\$18,152,866	\$19,228,098	\$20,252,011	\$21,327,052	\$22,455,779
Ohio Casino Commission ODT	<u>800,213</u>	<u>811,448</u>	<u>822,841</u>	<u>834,394</u>	<u>846,109</u>
Total Unrestricted State Aid Line # 1.035	<u>18,953,079</u>	<u>20,039,546</u>	<u>21,074,852</u>	<u>22,161,446</u>	<u>23,301,888</u>

B) Restricted State Foundation Revenue – Line #1.035

HB64 continues funding two restricted sources of revenues to school districts which are Economic Disadvantaged Funding and Career Technical Education Funding. The district has elected to also post Catastrophic Aid for special education as restricted revenues. The amount of the Economically Disadvantaged Aid is estimated to grow by 1% each remaining year of the forecast. We have incorporated this amount into the restricted aid amount in Line # 1.04 for FY17-21.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Economically Disadvantaged Aid	29,706	30,003	30,303	30,606	30,912
Career Tech - Restricted	52,729	52,729	52,729	52,729	52,729
Catastrophic Aid Reimbursement	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>
Total Restricted State Revenues Line #1.040	<u>\$982,435</u>	<u>\$982,732</u>	<u>\$983,032</u>	<u>\$983,335</u>	<u>\$983,641</u>

C) Restricted Federal Grants in Aid – line #1.045

<u>SUMMARY</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Unrestricted Line # 1.035	18,953,079	20,039,546	21,074,852	22,161,446	23,301,888
Restricted Line # 1.040	<u>982,435</u>	<u>982,732</u>	<u>983,032</u>	<u>983,335</u>	<u>983,641</u>
Total State Foundation Revenue	<u>\$19,935,514</u>	<u>\$21,022,278</u>	<u>\$22,057,884</u>	<u>\$23,144,781</u>	<u>\$24,285,529</u>

State Taxes Reimbursement/Property Tax Allocation

A) Rollback and Homestead Reimbursement

Rollback funds are reimbursements paid to the district from Ohio for tax credits given owner occupied residences equaling 12.5% of the gross property taxes charged residential taxpayers on tax levies passed prior to September 29, 2013. HB59 eliminated the 10% and 2.5% rollback on new levies approved after September 29, 2013 which is the effective date of HB59. HB66 the FY06-07 budget bill previously eliminated 10% rollback on Class II (commercial and industrial) property.

Homestead Exemptions are also credits paid to the district from the state of Ohio for qualified elderly and disabled. In 2007 HB119 expanded the Homestead Exemption for all seniors over age 65 years of age or older or who are disabled regardless of income. Effective September 29, 2013 HB59 changes the requirement for Homestead Exemptions. Individual taxpayers who do not currently have their Homestead Exemption approved or those who do not get a new application approved for tax year 2013, and who become eligible thereafter will only receive a Homestead Exemption if they meet the income qualifications. Taxpayers who currently have their Homestead Exemption as of September 29, 2013 will not lose it going forward and will not have to meet the new income qualification. This will slow the growth of homestead reimbursements to the district, and as with the rollback reimbursements above, increase the taxes collected locally on taxpayers.

b) Tangible Personal Property Reimbursements – Fixed Rate

State budget bill HB153 slashed these reimbursements to our district after FY12, reducing our state revenue. HB64, the current state budget, has reinstituted the phase out of TPP reimbursements to districts beginning in FY16. The phase out is based on five wealth tiers called quintiles. A Quintile 1 district will lose TPP funding based on 1% of qualifying revenue and a Quintile 5 districts will lose TPP reimbursements equal to 2% of qualifying revenue. Revenue will be phased out at these quintile levels for FY16 & FY17. Our district is a Quintile 5 district and will lose funding at 2%. We project with the new phase-out calculation that TPP Fixed Rate reimbursements will be fully phased out for our district in 2016.

Beginning in FY18, SB 208 amended HB64 and became effective February 15, 2016. SB 208 affected TPP reimbursements in two ways: 1) It provides for a FY17 Guarantee that no district's combined state foundation funding plus TPP Fixed Rate reimbursement will be less than 96% of FY15 foundation and TPP Fixed Rate funding received, and; 2) Beginning in FY18, the TPP Fixed Rate funding will be phased out at 5/8ths (62.5%) of what 1 mill would raise in local taxes beginning with Tax Year 2016 assessed property values. Based on our calculations, we will not receive a TPP Fixed Rate payment after FY16. In FY16 there is a TPP phase out supplement for districts whose total state and TPP reimbursements were lower in FY16 than were actually received in FY15. These payments are made 80% in the fiscal year it is supposed to be paid and the remaining 20% in the following fiscal year. We received \$1,602,165 for FY16, and in FY17 we anticipate receiving \$400,451 in TPP supplement payments. We anticipate receiving \$503,072 in FY17 and \$125,745 in FY18.

c) Tangible Personal Property Reimbursements – Fixed Sum

The district does not received Fixed Sum TPP payments for General Fund levies.

Summary of State Tax Reimbursement – Line #1.050

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
a) Rollback and Homestead	\$14,392,971	\$14,666,385	\$14,870,537	\$15,026,585	\$15,160,026
b) TPP Reimbursement - Fixed Rate	<u>\$903,523</u>	<u>\$125,745</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total Tax Reimbursements #1.050	<u>15,296,494</u>	<u>14,792,130</u>	<u>14,870,537</u>	<u>15,026,585</u>	<u>15,160,026</u>

Other Local Revenues – Line #1.060

We have elected to show revenue sharing agreements such as the Bridge Street Agreement with the City of Dublin, the Upper Arlington Revenue Sharing Agreement and Payment In Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) payments in other income separate from property taxes on Line 1.01. These are the largest other revenue sources in the General fund other than rentals, interest income and other miscellaneous revenues. These are estimated to generally grow at 1% per year and based on trend data we have observed.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
City of Dublin Bridge St. Agreement	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Revenue Sharing Agreement- UA	\$210,916	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000
PILOT payments	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Tuition payments	\$475,000	\$479,750	\$484,548	\$489,393	\$494,287
Interest	\$433,820	\$433,820	\$433,820	\$433,820	\$433,820
Dues, Fees, Rentals & Other	\$860,000	\$868,600	\$877,286	\$886,059	\$894,920
Miscellaneous Receipts	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>	<u>275,000</u>
Total Line # 1.060	<u>\$3,779,736</u>	<u>\$3,757,170</u>	<u>\$3,770,654</u>	<u>\$3,784,272</u>	<u>\$3,798,027</u>

Short-Term Borrowing – Lines #2.010 & Line #2.020

There is no short term borrowing planned for in this forecast at this time from any sources.

Transfers In / Return of Advances – Line #2.040 & Line #2.050

These are non-operating revenues which are the repayment of short term loans to other funds during the previous fiscal year and reimbursements for expenses incurred in the previous fiscal year. All advances during the current year are planned to be returned in the succeeding fiscal year and are not considered operating revenues and are of an immaterial amount.

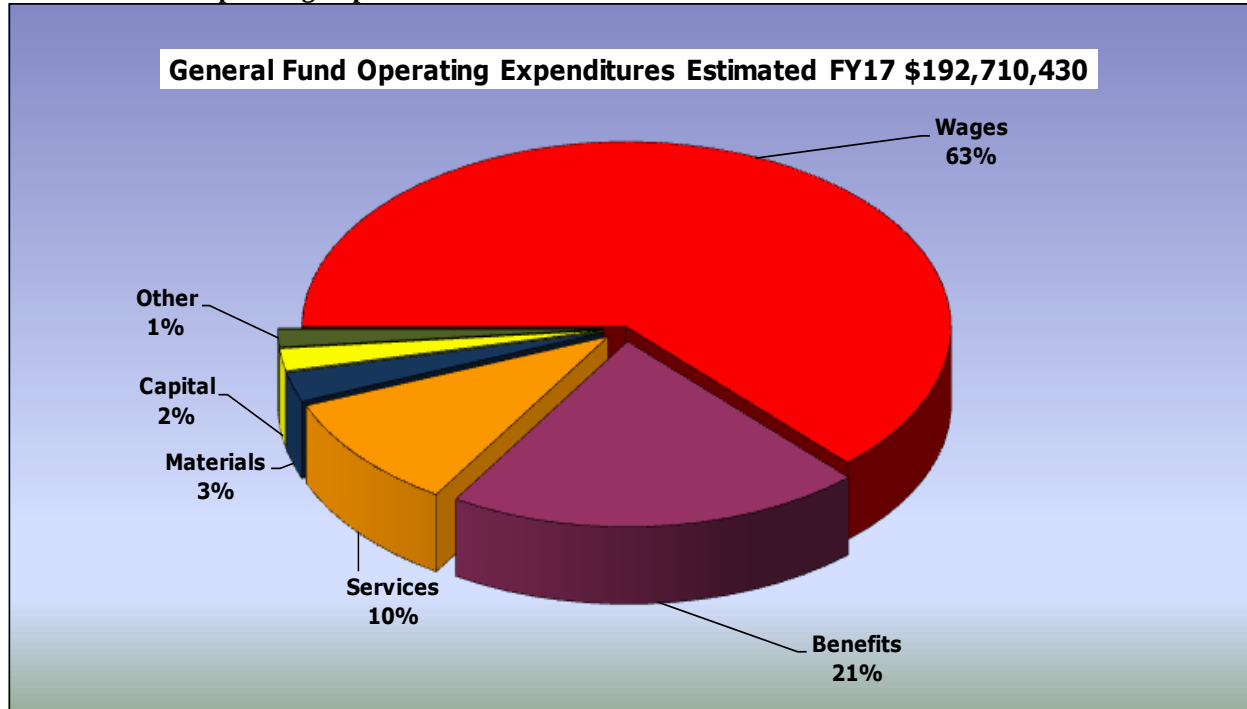
All Other Financial Sources – Line #2.060 & Line #14.010

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Transfers In - Line 2.040	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Advance Returns - Line 2.050	<u>12,350</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total Transfer & Advances In	<u>\$12,350</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Refund of prior years expenditures	<u>\$20,000</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>

Expenditures Assumptions

Estimated General Fund Operating Expenditures for FY17:



Wages – Line #3.010

The model reflects pay increases approved by the Board of Education for certificated, administrative and classified staff for FY17 of 2%. Estimated base wage increases based on historical trend and step increases are included for FY18-FY21.

The district is experiencing student enrollment growth which will require addition staff increases each year of the forecast and is included below in “growth staff” estimates based on the most current data we have at this time.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Base Wages	\$111,627,730	\$117,219,137	\$123,027,337	\$128,947,003	\$135,224,183
Based Pay Increase	\$2,232,555	\$2,344,383	\$2,460,547	\$2,578,940	\$2,704,484
Steps & Academic Training	2,143,252	2,143,252	2,250,607	2,362,125	2,475,782
Growth Staff	1,215,600	1,320,565	1,208,512	1,336,115	1,233,753
Substitutes	604,818	606,632	608,452	610,277	612,108
Supplementals	2,366,862	2,414,199	2,462,483	2,511,733	2,561,968
Stipends/OT/Severance & Misc.	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>
Total Wages Line 3.010	<u>\$121,590,817</u>	<u>\$127,448,168</u>	<u>\$133,417,938</u>	<u>\$139,746,193</u>	<u>\$146,212,278</u>

Fringe Benefits Estimates Line 3.02

This area of the forecast captures all costs associated with benefits and retirement costs, which all except health insurance are directly related to the wages paid. The district pays 14% of each dollar paid in wages to either the State Teachers Retirement System or the School Employees Retirement System as required by Ohio law.

A) STRS/SERS

Generally the district must pay 14% of wages paid to both STRS and SERS. SERS announced on April 5, 2010 that they were requiring districts to pay SERS on a current fiscal year basis and not 6 months in arrears which has been the case since 1987 when districts moved from calendar year to fiscal year. This has result in the district paying \$269,000 additional each year for the past six years or \$1,614,000 cumulatively since this was required. This cost ended in FY16. The district also pays SERS surcharge of \$300,000 annually in addition to the 14% amount already required.

B) Insurance

In FY16 the district received a -13% reduction in premium and in FY17 another -5% premium will be gladly accepted. Rates beyond FY17 are expected to be 9% overall for fiscal years 2018 through 2021 which reflects trend and includes an additional 2% for national health care costs which will affect our district. Our estimates are based on our current employee census and claims data. This could increase at a much higher rate should claims increase dramatically.

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) Costs- the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) or the Affordable Care Act (ACA), is a United States federal statute signed into law by President Barack Obama on March 23, 2010. Together with the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, it represents the most significant regulatory overhaul of the country's healthcare system since the passage of Medicare and Medicaid in 1965.

It is uncertain to what extent the implementation of PPACA will cost our district additional funds. There are numerous new regulations that potentially will require added staff time, at least initially due to increased demands, and it is likely that additional employees will be added to coverage that do not have coverage now. We are not certain what these added costs may be but there are "taxes" mandated by the act which we are aware of. The Transition Reinsurance fee due January 15, 2015, is a fee due the IRS for \$5.25 per covered member per month for the prior year (2014). This will be \$63 for each employee who had a full year of coverage in the prior year. Longer-term a significant concern is the 40% "Cadillac Tax" that was planned to be implemented in 2018 but has been delayed to 2020, which imposes an excise tax upon plans whose value of benefits exceeded \$10,200 for individual plans and \$27,500 for family plans. The rules and implementation of the PPACA is an ongoing issue we are watching closely to evaluate the effect on our district.

C) Workers Compensation & Unemployment Compensation

Workers Compensation is expected to remain at about .45% of wages after fiscal year 2017 due to a moderated claim experience over prior years. Unemployment Compensation has been negligible and is anticipated to remain as such as we plan our staffing needs carefully.

D) Medicare

Medicare will continue to increase at the rate of increase of wages. Contributions are 1.45% for all new employees to the district on or after April 1, 1986. These amounts are growing at the general growth rate of wages.

Summary of Fringe Benefits – Line #3.020

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
A) STRS/SERS	\$17,942,992	\$18,818,935	\$19,712,786	\$20,657,937	\$21,625,960
B) Insurance's	19,629,936	20,260,237	22,301,190	24,548,798	26,980,266
C) Workers Comp/Unemployment	543,859	570,217	597,081	625,558	654,655
D) Medicare	1,678,618	1,761,915	1,845,221	1,933,634	2,023,909
Other/Tuition/Annuities	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
Total Line 3.020	<u>\$39,995,405</u>	<u>\$41,611,304</u>	<u>\$44,656,278</u>	<u>\$47,965,927</u>	<u>\$51,484,790</u>

Purchased Services – Line #3.030

One of the largest expenses in this area is contracted payment for substitute teachers with the ESC-COG of Central Ohio which reduces district costs to acquire substitutes, and other contract services purchased for special education and other areas of special needs. In FY17 and FY18 we are anticipating our bond funds to be depleted for building repairs and will have to spend money from the General Fund for the repairs and maintenance we need for our facilities. We will update our facility repair plans again in FY19-21 as we develop plans for funding building repairs. We have estimated utilities to rise due to last year being a reasonably warm winter and the likelihood of increasing electric rates due to large capital investments being made by AEP in infrastructure which will ultimately become approved rated hikes.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Legal Fees, Prof. Development, Other Misc.	\$880,904	\$907,331	\$934,551	\$962,588	\$991,466
ESC Substitutes & Training, SRO, Other Misc.	8,651,412	9,170,497	9,445,612	9,728,980	10,020,849
Repairs & Maint., Property Ins., Other Misc.	5,720,010	6,028,052	2,654,455	2,787,178	2,926,537
Tuition Payments, Excess Costs, Other Misc.	315,899	325,376	335,137	345,191	355,547
Student Transportation	620,652	639,272	658,450	678,204	698,550
Utilities	<u>3,235,808</u>	<u>3,397,598</u>	<u>3,567,478</u>	<u>3,745,852</u>	<u>3,933,145</u>
Total Line 3.030	<u>\$19,424,685</u>	<u>\$20,468,126</u>	<u>\$17,595,683</u>	<u>\$18,247,993</u>	<u>\$18,926,094</u>

Supplies and Materials – Line #3.040

An overall inflation of 3% is being estimated for this category of expenses which are characterized by textbooks, copy paper, maintenance supplies and fuel. Graded Course of Study adoptions have been planned for the forecast period to keep curriculum materials current district-wide.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
General Office Supplies and Materials	\$921,491	\$949,136	\$977,610	\$1,006,938	\$1,037,146
Textbooks/GCOS/Building Repairs	\$3,330,416	\$3,930,328	\$3,533,238	\$3,639,235	\$3,748,412
Transportation Fuel and Supplies	<u>\$697,338</u>	<u>\$718,258</u>	<u>\$739,806</u>	<u>\$762,000</u>	<u>\$784,860</u>
Total Line 3.040	<u>\$4,949,245</u>	<u>\$5,597,722</u>	<u>\$5,250,654</u>	<u>\$5,408,173</u>	<u>\$5,570,418</u>

Equipment – Line # 3.050

We have identified capital plan needs for facility maintenance over the next couple years due to depleted bond funds and we continue to use funds from the City of Dublin agreement to purchase and update technology in the district.

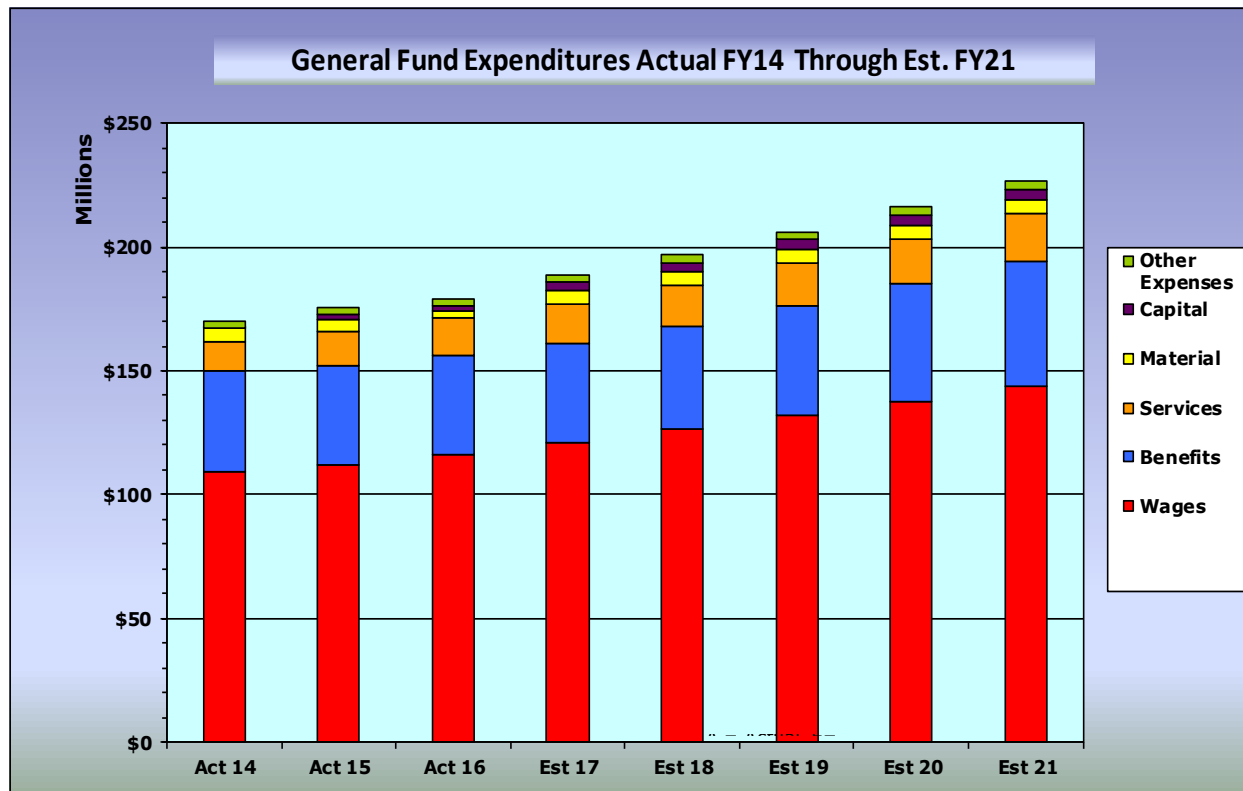
<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Capital Outlay & Maintenance	\$1,131,713	\$1,165,664	\$200,634	\$206,653	\$212,853
Replacement Bus Purchases	\$1,056,000	\$1,087,680	\$0	\$0	\$0
Technology Purchases	<u>\$1,557,159</u>	<u>\$1,635,017</u>	<u>\$1,716,768</u>	<u>\$1,802,606</u>	<u>\$1,892,736</u>
Total Line 3.050	<u>\$3,744,872</u>	<u>\$3,888,361</u>	<u>\$1,917,402</u>	<u>\$2,009,259</u>	<u>\$2,105,589</u>

Other Expenses – Line #4.300

The category of Other Expenses consists primarily of County Auditor and Treasurer Fees for collection of property taxes and advertising for delinquent taxes. Other expenses are liability insurance and dues and fees. County ESC deductions for fees provided to the District and membership for participation in SB140 City County Agreement.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
County Auditor & Treasurer Fees	\$2,313,788	\$2,348,495	\$2,383,722	\$2,419,478	\$2,455,770
ESC Deduction	\$96,836	\$99,741	\$102,733	\$105,815	\$108,989
Other expenses	<u>\$594,782</u>	<u>\$612,625</u>	<u>\$631,004</u>	<u>\$649,934</u>	<u>\$669,432</u>
Total Line 4.300	<u>\$3,005,406</u>	<u>\$3,060,861</u>	<u>\$3,117,459</u>	<u>\$3,175,227</u>	<u>\$3,234,191</u>

Total Expenditure Categories Actual Fiscal Year 2014 through Fiscal Year 2016 and Estimated Fiscal Year 2017 through Fiscal Year 2021



Transfers Out/Advances Out – Line# 5.010

This account group covers fund to fund transfers and end of year short term loans from the General Fund to other funds until they have received reimbursements to repay the General Fund. These amounts are limited in impact to the General Fund as the amounts are repaid as soon as dollars are received in the debtor fund. We have included a transfer from General Fund \$380,000 to 002 Sinking Fund to pay our debt for the HB264 project, \$75,000 for summer school and \$80,050 for athletic funds. We have to estimate advances to be \$50,000 for each year.

<u>Source</u>	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Operating Transfers Out Line #5.010	\$535,050	\$535,050	\$535,050	\$535,050	\$535,050
Advances Out Line #5.020	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total	<u>\$585,050</u>	<u>\$585,050</u>	<u>\$585,050</u>	<u>\$585,050</u>	<u>\$585,050</u>

Encumbrances –Line#8.010

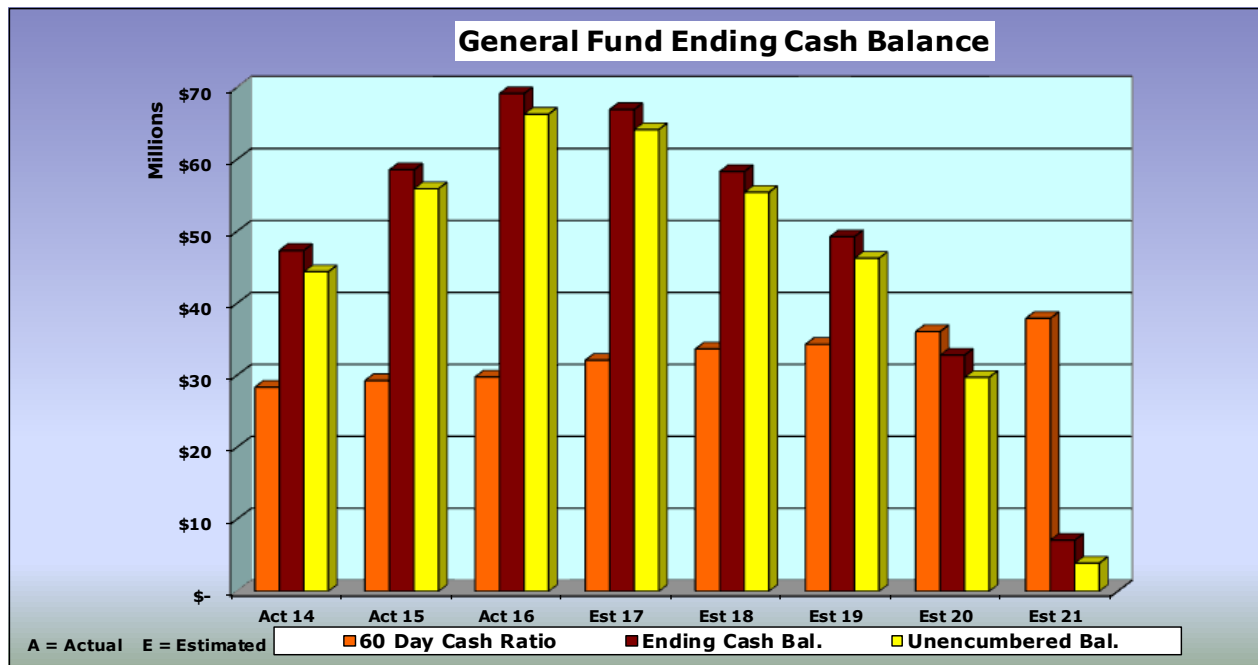
These are outstanding purchase orders that have not been approved for payment as the goods were not received in the fiscal year in which they were ordered.

	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Estimated Encumbrances	<u>\$2,800,000</u>	<u>\$2,900,000</u>	<u>\$3,000,000</u>	<u>\$3,100,000</u>	<u>\$3,200,000</u>

Ending Unencumbered Cash Balance “The Bottom-line” – Line#15.010

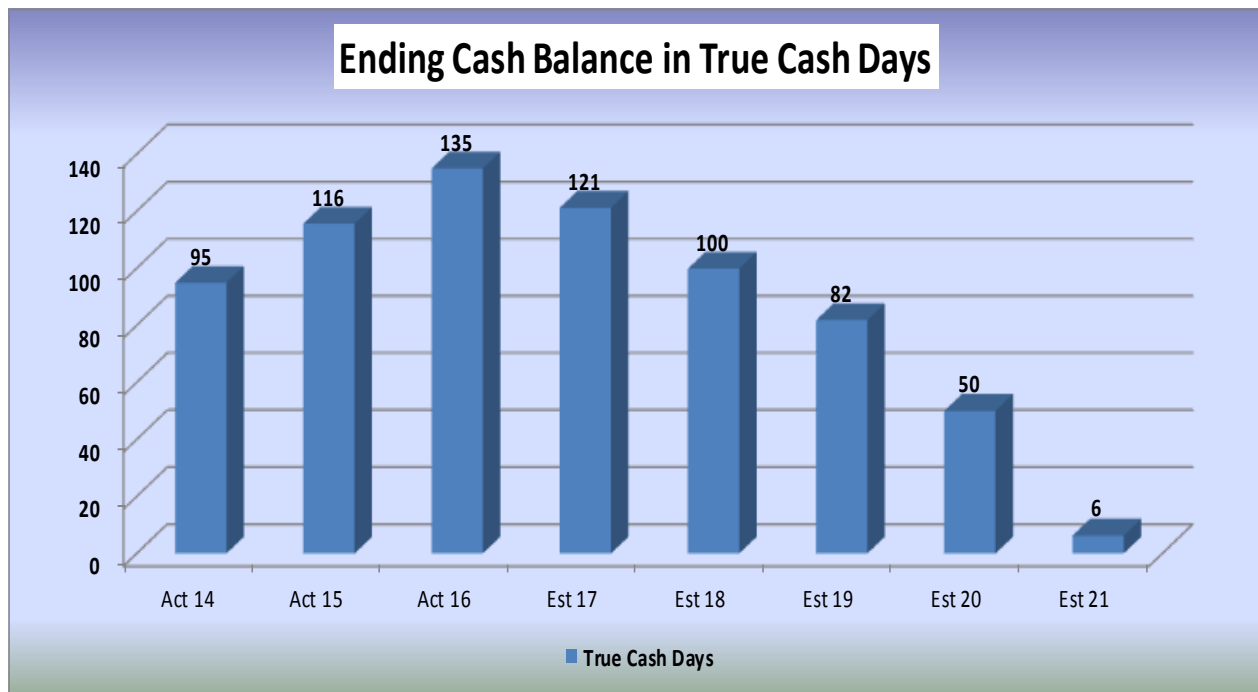
This amount must not go below \$-0- or the district General Fund will violate Ohio Budgetary Laws. Any multi-year contract which is knowingly signed which results in a negative unencumbered cash balance is a violation of Ohio Revised Code section 5705.412, punishable by personal liability of \$10,000, unless an alternative “412” certificate can be issued pursuant to House Bill 153 effective September 30, 2011.

	<u>FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>FY21</u>
Ending Cash Balance	<u>\$64,162,976</u>	<u>\$55,444,181</u>	<u>\$46,289,811</u>	<u>\$29,732,121</u>	<u>\$3,906,382</u>



True Cash Days Ending Balance

Another way to look at ending cash is to state it in 'True Cash Days'. In other words, how many days could the district operate at year end if no additional revenues were received. This is the Current Years Ending Cash Balance divided by (Current Years Expenditures/365 days) = number of days the district could operate with out additional resources or a severe resource interruption. The government finance officers association recommends no less than two (2) months or 60 days cash is on hand at year end but could be more depending on each districts complexity and risk factors for revenue collection. Expenditures are calculated including transfers as this is a predictable funding source when used in the forecast. The graph indicates the district will need to stay focused on FY19-20 period as adequate reserves are estimated to fall below acceptable levels in FY20.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION
OF BRICKER & ECKLER LLP

Fifth Third Securities, Inc.
Columbus, Ohio

We have acted as bond counsel to the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") in connection with the issuance by the School District of its \$6,720,000 Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (General Obligation - Unlimited Tax), dated April 27, 2017 (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied on the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized and executed by the School District, and are valid and binding general obligations of the School District.
2. The Bonds are secured by the pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District for the payment thereof and by the pledge of the School District to levy ad valorem taxes outside the ten mill limitation of Article XII, Section 2 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio, upon all property on the general tax lists and duplicates of the School District, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which taxes are unlimited as to rate and amount.
3. The interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; it should be noted, however, that for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the School District comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The School District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.
4. Interest on the Bonds, the transfer thereof, and any profit made on their sale, exchange or other disposition, are exempt from the Ohio personal income tax, the Ohio commercial

activity tax, the net income base of the Ohio corporate franchise tax, and municipal, school district, and joint economic development district income taxes in Ohio.

Although we have participated in the preparation of portions of the Official Statement dated March 30, 2017 (the "Official Statement"), relating to the Bonds, we have not been engaged to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds (except to the extent, if any, stated in the Official Statement) and we express no opinion and make no representation relating thereto (excepting only the matters set forth as our opinion in the Official Statement). Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

Please be advised that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur. We bring to your attention the fact that our legal opinions are an expression of our professional judgment and are not a guarantee of a result.

\$6,720,000
DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Refunding Bonds, Series 2017
(General Obligation - Unlimited Tax)
Dated April 27, 2017

FORM OF CLOSING CERTIFICATE

To Fifth Third Securities, Inc.:

It is my understanding that, in considering whether to purchase the above-captioned obligations, you have relied on the Official Statement for such obligations dated March 30, 2017 (the "Official Statement"), which Official Statement was prepared and executed by and for the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") under the direction of the Board of Education of the School District.

In connection with your reliance as stated above, I hereby certify that:

1. I have reviewed the Official Statement and have made such investigation and inquiries as I deemed necessary in the circumstances;
2. The statements and information contained in the Official Statement are correct and complete in all material respects, and they do not omit any statement or information necessary in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or incomplete in any material respect; and
3. To the best of my knowledge, since the date of the Official Statement, nothing has occurred which has caused, or which might reasonably be expected to cause, a material adverse change in the condition or prospects of the School District.

Date: April 27, 2017

Treasurer, Board of Education
Dublin City School District
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

\$6,720,000
DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Refunding Bonds, Series 2017
(General Obligation - Unlimited Tax)
Dated April 27, 2017

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Treasurer of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Education of the School District authorizing the issuance and sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds"). The School District covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings: "Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the School District referred to in the Official Statement and any appendix thereto.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB for use in the collection and dissemination of information pursuant to the Rule. The current website address for EMMA is <http://emma.msrb.org>.

"Filing Date" means the last day of the ninth month following the end of each Fiscal Year (or the next succeeding business day if that day is not a business day), beginning March 31, 2018.

"Fiscal Year" means the 12-month period beginning on July 1 that ends on June 30 of the following calendar year or such other 12-month period as the School District shall subsequently adopt as its fiscal year.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (www.msrb.org).

"Official Statement" shall mean the Official Statement prepared in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12, and particularly Section (b)(5) therein, adopted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 2. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the School District for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

- (a) The School District shall provide to the MSRB, not later than the Filing Date, an Annual Report for the immediately preceding Fiscal Year, which Annual Report shall be consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.
- (b) If the School District fails to provide an Annual Report to the MSRB by the date set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 3, the School District shall send in a timely manner to the MSRB notice of such failure, which shall include a statement as to the date by which the School District anticipates that the Annual Report will be provided to the MSRB.

Section 4. Contents of the Annual Report.

- (a) The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:
 - (1) Audited financial statements of the School District.
 - (2) Five-year projection of the School District.
 - (3) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled "Actual and Projected Enrollment" and contained in APPENDIX A to the Official Statement under the caption "GENERAL INFORMATION – Enrollment."
 - (4) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled "Largest Taxpayers" and contained in APPENDIX A to the Official Statement under the caption "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – Largest Taxpayers."
 - (5) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled "History of Voted Taxes" and contained in APPENDIX A to the Official Statement under the caption "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – History of Voted Taxes."
 - (6) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled "Property Tax Collections" and contained in APPENDIX A to the Official Statement under the caption "SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX BASE – Property Tax Rates and Collections."

All or any of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents which have previously been provided to the MSRB. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. If this School District prepares a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") that includes the items listed above, the School District may designate the CAFR as the Annual Report.

- (b) The audited financial statements of the School District to be included in the Annual Report shall be initially prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (provided, however, that if the School District shall subsequently change its accounting method, the audited financial statements shall indicate the accounting method then in use) and shall be accompanied by a report of the Auditor of the State of Ohio, or, if applicable, the independent certified public accountants who audited the financial statements; provided, however, if such audited financial statements are not available to the School District at the time of providing the Annual Report to the MSRB as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Certificate, the School District will provide such audited

financial statements to the MSRB as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Certificate as soon as they are available.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events. The School District shall provide to the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (g) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (h) (1) Calls for redemption of the Bonds, if material, other than calls pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund provisions of the Bonds, if any, and (2) tender offers;
- (i) Defeasances;
- (j) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (k) Rating changes;
- (l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the School District;
- (m) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the School District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the School District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (n) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

For the purposes of subsection (l), above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the School District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the School District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the School District.

Section 6. Means of Reporting Information. The School District shall provide information to the MSRB according to the MSRB's prescribed reporting requirements, as the same may be amended from time to time. The MSRB currently requires that all filings made pursuant to the Rule be submitted through the MSRB's EMMA system. As of the date hereof, submissions to EMMA must be by electronic submission in an electronic portable document format ("PDF") that shall have a word-search function permitting a user to search the document. The School District is authorized to transmit information to the MSRB by whatever means are mutually acceptable to the School District and the MSRB.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The School District's obligation under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the defeasance, redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the School District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if the School District has received an opinion of counsel knowledgeable in federal securities laws to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the School District from disseminating any other information (using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication) or including any other information in any Annual Report or providing notice of occurrence of events, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the School District chooses to include any information in an Annual Report or provide notice of occurrence of events which are not Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the School District shall have no obligation to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default; Remedies. Failure of the School District to perform any of its undertakings contained in this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute an event of default with respect to the Bonds. The exclusive remedy for any such failure shall be enforcement of the School District's obligations to so perform by actions or proceedings taken in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 133.25(B)(4)(b) or Section 133.25(C)(1).

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the School District, the Participating Underwriter and the holders of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in

Date: April 27, 2017

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND
UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

By: _____
Treasurer, Board of Education

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

